

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)



2017/2018 – 2019/2020

MTREF DRAFT BUDGET

(TABLED TO COUNCIL ON 30 MARCH 2017)

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipal area**
- **At www.bcrm.gov.za**

Abbreviations and Acronyms

BCRM	Blue Crane Route Municipality	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CDA	Cacadu District Development Agency	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CM	Municipality Manager	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
EE	Employment Equity	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GDP	Gross domestic product	OP	Operational Plan
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PHC	Provincial Health Care
HR	Human Resources	PMS	Performance Management System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IT	Information Technology	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
kℓ	kilolitre	RG	Restructuring Grant
km	kilometre	RSC	Regional Services Council
KPA	Key Performance Area	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SAPS	South African Police Service
kWh	kilowatt	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
ℓ	litre	SBDM	Sarah Baartman District Municipality
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee	WBP	Ward Based Planning

CONTENTS

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET	4
1. MAYORS REPORT	4
2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
3. COUNCIL RESOLUTION	8
4. EC102 – BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION	12
5. ANNUAL TABLES A1 to A10	13
6. BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS	37
PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	38
7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS, BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP	38
8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	39
9. GRANT BUDGET IS ALIGNED TO DoRA AND EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS	44
10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	45
11. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE	47
12. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS	48
13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	48
14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	49
15. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)	49
16. SERVICE STANDARDS SCHEDULE	50
17. SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 to SA 37	53
18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	149

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET

1. MAYORS REPORT

Formulating this MTREF required a team effort, and it is for this purpose that the 2017/2018 PMS Process & Action Plan the draft 2017/2018 IDP, Budget and SDBIP have been prepared and adopted. The plan serves to strengthen the working partnerships between the Council, Budget and Treasury Office and all Departments, so that together we can tackle the formulation of an IDP and MTREF Budget that embodies a three-year outlook, is reflective of Council's commitment to its social and economic goals, and is the outcome of rigorous debate and analysis.

The 2017/2018 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS Process & Action Plan ensure enhanced accountability in the use of public resources and improving service delivery to our communities.

The final Annual Report for the 2015/16 financial year was tabled on 31 January 2017. This report depicts our achievements of the past year as well as the challenges we still face as a municipality. Included in our Annual report is the Audit report duly signed off by the Auditor General of South Africa. The Blue Crane Route Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion; there was an improvement in the report as we reduced the number of findings by the Auditor General. We are still aiming to achieve a clean audit in the near future.

The budget for the 2017/18 financial year builds on the targets we as municipality wants to achieve and allocate resources to the priorities that we believe will unite us to extend basic services to more of our people.

It is policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

- **R0 – R1,500** - 50kWh Free Electricity, 6kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse
- **R1,501 – R3,500** - 50kWh Free Electricity, 6kl Free Water, and 50% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

B.A. MANXOWENI
MAYOR

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA) is very clear with respect to time frames for the IDP and the MTREF Budget.

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them on the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets.

The MFMA Circulars 85 and 86 guides municipalities on the *preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)*, and reference should also be made to the *previous annual MFMA Circulars*. Among the objectives of the circulars is to support municipalities with giving effect to MBRR within the current economic climate. The key focus of these circulars is the implementation of mSCOA and addressing municipal revenue generation challenges.

The municipality received an unqualified audit outcome for the financial year 2015/2016. An audit outcome improvement plan was drawn up on the audit outcomes on the 2015/2016 financial year, and the municipality is currently in the implementation phase to ensure that the shortfalls are addressed and that all relevant procedures have been put in place.

The municipality is well on track with the implementation of its current operating budget as it is in line with the cash-flow projections in the current budget. The current Capital Budget expenditure and the implementation of projects are lagging behind and the risk is that there would be a major spike in expenditure at this current year-end.

The total draft estimated operating and capital budget for 2017/2018 are illustrated in the schedules underneath:

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)			
2017/2018 DRAFT NETT OPERATING BUDGET PER VOTE			
SUMMARY OF 2017/2018 DRAFT BUDGET TOTALS PER MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS/DEPARTMENTS			
FUNCTION	Budget surplus/(deficit) 2017/18	Budget surplus/(deficit) 2018/19	Budget surplus/(deficit) 2019/20
Mayoral Executive	(372 150)	-397 800	-424 490
Municipal Council	15 376 051	16 211 860	16 988 250
Accounting Officer	(4 462 690)	-4 752 530	-5 054 150
Integrated Dev Plan	(1 130 040)	-1 207 940	-1 289 010
Internal Audit	(1 392 730)	-1 490 490	-1 592 230
LED	(2 049 160)	-2 154 110	-2 263 310
Budget Planning & Implementation	(26 195 640)	-27 596 660	-29 054 630
Revenue & Debtors Management	15 788 010	17 143 980	18 627 700
Financial Management & Reporting (Grants)	0	0	0
Technical service administration	(1 903 420)	-2 026 280	-2 154 110
Electricity	5 556 190	13 878 410	14 172 070
Water	19 903 520	3 223 700	3 604 690
Sewerage/Sanitation	1 388 970	1 892 600	2 411 900
Municipal Buildings	(5 607 220)	-6 015 460	-6 439 760
Public Works	(14 367 960)	-14 778 090	-15 203 900
MIG	13 435 110	13 956 230	14 508 180
Workshop	(1 606 420)	-1 709 880	-1 817 770
Community Services: Administration	(2 572 940)	-2 738 770	-2 911 350
Refuse	(5 539 430)	-5 608 140	-5 688 000
Commonage	(1 327 840)	-1 420 590	-1 517 100
Disaster Management & Fire	(1 843 260)	-1 961 540	-2 084 650
Traffic	(1 527 580)	-1 661 910	-1 801 950
Environmental Health & Education	(177 480)	-192 040	-206 130

Libraries	(1 382 250)	-1 635 220	-1 898 520
Bestershoeck	(872 510)	-925 950	-981 560
Cemeteries, Parks & Open spaces	(2 268 140)	-2 426 810	-2 591 950
Corp Services: Human Resources	(1 889 330)	-2 022 640	-2 161 410
Corp Services: Legal Costs	(750 000)	-780 000	-811 200
Corp Services: Administration	(4 914 280)	-5 214 000	-5 526 120
TOTALS	(12 704 620)	-22 410 070	-23 160 510
Non-Cash items			
PRMA	2 927 390	2 971 730	3 017 880
Actuarial loss	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Depreciation&Amortisation	33 998 500	35 211 100	36 004 200
Interest on Landfill sites	2 273 260	2 364 190	2 458 760
Gain on Investment properties	-4 000 000	-4 000 000	-4 000 000
Capital Grants	-26 992 281	-12 570 000	-13 087 500
NETT SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	-2 897 750	3 166 950	2 832 830

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102					
<u>DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET: 2017/18</u>					
<u>VOTE NR</u>	<u>CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FUNDING</u>	DRAFT BUDGET: 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET: 2018/19	DRAFT BUDGET: 2019/20
31 ACCOUNTING OFFICER					
	Tools of trade for Councillors	Municipal own Funds	50 000	50 000	
	Office Furniture/computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 80 000	R 90 000	R 50 000
41 BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION					
	Office Furniture / Computer Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
51 TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY					
	Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
	Transformers	Municipal own Funds	60 000	80 000	100 000
	Install 11kv Switchgear in main substation	INEP Grant		8 000 000	8 000 000
			R 90 000	R 8 120 000	R 8 150 000
52 TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER					
	Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
	Water Infrastructure upgrade - Cookhouse	GRANT - WATER	17 000 000		
			R 17 030 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
56 TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)					
	Sport Facilities - Pearston	MIG Grant			
	Sport Facilities - Cookhouse	MIG Grant			
	Sport Facilities - Somerset East	MIG Grant	2 000 000		3 000 000
	Upgrading of Parks in SE & Cookhouse	MIG Grant	500 000		500 000
	Upgrading of Gravel Roads (Areoville)	MIG Grant	6 771 200	3 000 000	3 000 000
	Upgrade Bulk Water Supply - Cookhouse	MIG Grant		4 829 800	8 419 750
	Construction of Mnandi Multi Purpose centre	MIG Grant	4 500 000	6 500 000	
	Office Equipment - MIG Office	MIG Grant			
			R 13 771 200	R 14 329 800	R 14 919 750

<u>VOTE NR</u>	<u>CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FUNDING</u>	DRAFT BUDGET: 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET: 2018/19	DRAFT BUDGET: 2019/20
	60 COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION				
	Furniture and Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
	74 CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION				
5 074 0131	Computers/Office furniture	Municipal own Funds	30 000	40 000	50 000
			R 30 000	R 40 000	R 50 000
	GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET		R 31 061 200	R 22 699 800	R 23 319 750
	<u>SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING</u>		DRAFT BUDGET: 2017/18	DRAFT BUDGET: 2018/19	DRAFT BUDGET: 2019/20
	Grants		R 30 771 200	R 22 329 800	R 22 919 750
	Municipal own Funding from surplus funds		R 290 000	R 370 000	R 400 000
			R 31 061 200	R 22 699 800	R 23 319 750

There will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has been made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtors accounts are currently 83.96%.

N.B. DELO
DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)

3. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

THE CONTENTS OF THE FOLLOWING EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION TAKEN AT AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 30 MARCH 2017 BE NOTED:

1. The Council of Blue Crane Route Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves:
 - 1.1. The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2017/2018 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in BCRM Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in BCRM Table A3;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in BCRM Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in BCRM Table A5.
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in BCRM Table A6;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in BCRM Table A7;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in BCRM Table A8;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in BCRM Table A9; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in BCRM Table A10.
 - 1.3. That the Council take note of the contents of the 2017/2018 draft Capital Budget and the following conditions applicable thereto:
 - 1.3.1. that all Capital expenditure will only be considered / approved and processed on the availability of cash flow during the relevant /requested period; and
 - 1.3.2. that no request for quotations, requisitions and/or order must be obtained / processed prior the approval of the availability of cash flow for any future capital expenditure.
 - 1.4. That Council taken note of all the Supporting documentation included in this draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget reflecting SA1 to SA37, as described by National Treasury.
 - 1.5. That Council take note of recommended tariff structure percentage increases, as follows:
 - Rates – 10%; and
 - Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6.4%; and
 - Electricity – 2.2% that NERSA already approved, but keep in mind that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved by NERSA depending on the decision taken by NERSA; and
 - 1.6. That Council make provision for the 7.4% (CPI +1%) increase for salaries according to the Bargaining Council's conditions, pending their final approval.

- 1.7. That Council take note that the following thirty two (32) budget related policies that are in place and note the current status thereof as some still have to be reviewed and adopted before 31 May 2017:

	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
2	Budget Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
8	Investment Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
9	Rates Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
10	Rates By-Law	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
11	Risk Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
12	Roles and Responsibilities and the Delegation of Powers Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
13	Standing Rules and Order	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
14	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
15	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
16	Recruitment Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
17	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed 30 March 2017
18	Fraud Prevention Plan	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
19	Indigent Policy	Developed	28 February 2017
20	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
21	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
22	Borrowing Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
23	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
24	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
25	EPWP Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
26	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed	to be reviewed 30 March 2017
27	Contract Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
28	Petty Cash Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
29	Business Continuity Plan	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
30	MFMA Systems Delegations	Developed	Dec-16
31	Fleet Management Policy	Developed	new
32	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed	new

- 1.8. That Council take note that the following twenty seven (27) procedure manuals that are in place within the Budget & Treasury Office and note the current status thereof as some still have to be reviewed and adopted before 31 May 2017:

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed	new
14	Stores Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
15	S&T Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
18	AFS Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
19	Loans Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed	new
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed	new
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed	new
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed	Splum By-Laws
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed	new
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed	new
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed	new
27	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed	new

- 1.9. That Council take note of the contents and approve the municipality's draft 2017/2018 Service Level Standards as prescribed by National Treasury.
- 1.10. That Council take note of the contents and resolves to approve the draft reviewed 2017/2018 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), for public participation.
- 1.11. That Council take note and approve the 2017/2018 – 2019/2020 Financial Plan that is part of the IDP document under Chapter 7.
- 1.12. That Council takes into account all comments, objectives and input that will be received after public and stakeholder consultations before the final adoption of the Final 2017/2018 IDP and Final 2017/2018 MTREF Budget documents by 31 May 2017.
- 1.13. That Council noted that the abovementioned MTREF Budget, the IDP and the SDBIP will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury within the prescribed time frame and placed on the municipal website.

1.14. That Council noted that the following forms part of the abovementioned MTREF Budget document and must be signed by the Mayor, the Municipal Manager and the Director: Finance (CFO):

- | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.14.1. | Mayor's Report | - signed by the Mayor |
| 1.14.2. | Executive Summary | - signed by the Director: Finance (CFO) |
| 1.14.3. | Extract of Council Resolution | - signed by the Mayor and Municipal Manager |
| 1.14.4. | Quality Certificate | - signed by the Municipal Manager |

1.15. That Council takes note that the mSCOA Implementation Plan progress to date report, as well as the compliance checklist will also accompany the Draft 2017/2018 IDP, MTREF Budget, SDBIP and Service Level Standard documents when submitted to Treasury.

I, B.A. MANXOWENI, THE MAYOR AND T. KLAAS, THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE IS A TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION TAKEN AT A COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 30 MARCH 2017.

**B.A. MANXOWENI
MAYOR**

**THABISO KLAAS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DATE

DATE

4. EC102 – BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Grade	Grade 2		
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.bcrm.gov.za		
e-mail Address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	21		
City / Town	Somerset East		
Postal Code	5850		
Street address			
Building	Town Hall		
Street No. & Name	67 Nojoli Street		
City / Town	Somerset East		
Postal Code	5850		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	042 243 6406		
Fax number	042 243 2250		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
Name	Mr B Manxoweni	Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name	Mr B Manxoweni	Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Name	Mr Thabiso Klaas	Name	Ms Suzette Miggels
Telephone number	042 243 6403	Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	82 605 6930	Cell number	082 329 6823
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	thabisok@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	suzettem@bcrm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Name	Mr Nigel Delo	Name	Ms Leonie Botha
Telephone number	042 243 6405	Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	083 798 7163	Cell number	083 654 9557
Fax number	042 243 2250	Fax number	042 243 2250
E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	Mr Martin Meyer	Name	Ms Christel Botha
Telephone number	042 243 6418	Telephone number	042 243 6489
Cell number	082 325 1362	Cell number	
Fax number	086 517 8687	Fax number	042 243 2250
E-mail address	caofficer@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	finance@bcrm.gov.za

5. ANNUAL TABLES A1 to A10

As stipulated in MFMA Circular 86, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the mSCOA. It is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/2017) information using version 2.8 of the A Schedule and in relation to the 2017/2018 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A Schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the Version 2.8 of the A Schedule, the actuals for 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 financial years plus the current year's (2016/2017) budget, and Version 6.1 of the A Schedule as per mSCOA implementation the separate Tables A1 to A10 reflecting the estimated for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	-	-	-
Service charges	81 194	90 569	97 432	108 317	117 135	117 135	117 135	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 701	820	1 446	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	60 815	51 880	52 419	51 654	51 959	51 959	51 959	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10 359	12 373	34 110	9 757	11 036	11 036	11 036	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	-	-	-
Employee costs	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	76 389	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	3 047	3 149	3 572	4 136	4 051	4 051	4 051	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	34 449	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 794	3 692	5 454	3 749	5 945	5 945	5 945	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	53 651	57 718	67 997	65 378	76 244	76 244	76 244	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 242	39 484	36 492	34 548	37 176	37 176	37 176	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 281	20 665	18 170	24 983	23 695	23 695	23 695	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 391	19 661	5 612	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	821	13 544	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 242	5 304	3 419	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	44 316	37 581	40 384	31 840	28 540	28 540	28 540	-	-	-
Total non current assets	655 693	684 835	687 565	633 497	636 559	636 559	636 559	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	29 996	30 597	47 433	17 090	26 212	26 212	26 212	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities	24 839	55 624	48 616	30 312	55 898	55 898	55 898	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	27 305	13 833	16 172	19 601	(980)	(980)	(980)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(34 307)	(33 245)	(12 325)	(18 183)	(17 757)	(17 757)	(17 757)	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(978)	12 024	(853)	(11 418)	(3 958)	(3 958)	(3 958)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	-	-	-
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	18 506	11 119	14 113	6 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments	3 860	(783)	9 461	(13 832)	8 174	8 174	(7 215)	-	-	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	-	-	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	655 693	684 823	687 556	667 007	636 565	636 550	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets	762	1 390	-	5 640	4 959	4 959	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	11 163	10 983	12 590	12 480	13 790	13 790	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	616	652	718	790	720	720	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewage:	0	0	0	1	0	1	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 114	124 636	128 300
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 836	54 710	57 490
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 199	12 458	12 729
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 403	206 284	214 347
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 893	84 420	90 184
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 805	4 076	4 357
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 289	35 052	35 845
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 634	5 415	5 167
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 230	81 231	82 186
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 095	1 139
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 973	39 736	41 551
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 476)	(44 740)	(46 080)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	370	400
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 154	31 704	32 705
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 583	628 371	619 467
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 610	20 307	18 716
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 603	50 804	51 000
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 619	17 525	19 318
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 212)	(19 888)	(20 432)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 285)	(3 627)	(581)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 878)	(8 868)	(10 563)
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	3 500
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 639)	(12 590)	(12 095)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 139	15 590	15 595
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 574	628 363	619 459
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 449	35 211	36 004
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	5 099	5 303
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 580	28 683	29 831
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		28 918	40 183	65 268	41 624	42 440	42 440	-	-	-
Executive and council		12 049	21 629	20 223	20 276	20 317	20 317	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Corporate services		2 554	4 591	23 352	4 459	4 741	4 741	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9 812	10 906	4 116	5 378	5 795	5 795	-	-	-
Community and social services		6 860	2 607	3 642	2 618	2 658	2 658	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 115	4 866	474	1 904	2 282	2 282	-	-	-
Housing		-	2 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		837	778	-	856	856	856	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		22 364	16 942	19 339	21 754	20 760	20 760	-	-	-
Planning and development		1 104	-	632	-	305	305	-	-	-
Road transport		21 260	16 942	17 894	21 754	20 454	20 454	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	813	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		124 753	117 331	124 952	138 046	146 971	146 971	-	-	-
Electricity		76 255	77 039	85 057	98 319	106 946	106 946	-	-	-
Water		16 695	20 360	19 949	18 380	19 161	19 161	-	-	-
Waste water management		20 090	9 909	10 038	10 682	10 401	10 401	-	-	-
Waste management		11 712	10 022	9 908	10 665	10 463	10 463	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	185 846	185 362	213 675	206 802	215 966	215 966	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		41 809	45 823	52 553	53 726	55 785	55 785	-	-	-
Executive and council		10 001	15 235	11 140	10 758	10 672	10 672	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		18 903	23 782	24 142	27 780	27 972	27 972	-	-	-
Corporate services		12 906	6 806	17 271	15 188	17 141	17 141	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 207	20 933	13 500	17 917	16 774	16 774	-	-	-
Community and social services		5 795	8 672	9 412	10 847	10 414	10 414	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 608	3 509	4 088	6 025	5 334	5 334	-	-	-
Housing		-	7 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		803	826	-	1 044	1 027	1 027	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23 827	17 485	23 138	21 137	22 883	22 883	-	-	-
Planning and development		4 562	-	2 115	3 015	3 360	3 360	-	-	-
Road transport		19 265	17 485	20 090	18 123	19 523	19 523	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	933	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		106 603	115 096	128 779	124 796	139 864	139 864	-	-	-
Electricity		72 971	75 566	87 923	86 442	97 330	97 330	-	-	-
Water		11 605	15 685	15 765	14 449	16 811	16 811	-	-	-
Waste water management		7 232	10 135	9 832	10 886	9 620	9 620	-	-	-
Waste management		14 794	13 711	15 259	13 019	16 104	16 104	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 736	62 117	65 620
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 770	21 912	23 006
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 965	40 206	42 615
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077	4 166	4 260
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 548	2 558
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	125	130
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	512	532	554
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	907	961	1 019
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 281	3 352	3 427
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 281	3 352	3 427
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	163 080	158 977	163 960
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	103 668	113 884	116 126
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 274	21 535	22 831
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 659	12 353
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 166	11 899	12 650
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 174	228 613	237 267
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	65 803	69 550	73 443
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 229	10 850	11 496
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	54 181	57 209	60 355
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	1 490	1 592
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 949	12 729	13 540
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 517	8 031	8 565
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	993	1 051	1 111
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 355	2 494	2 638
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 084	1 153	1 225
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 356	23 155	23 985
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 179	3 362	3 552
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 177	19 792	20 432
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	141 771	145 591	149 459
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	98 112	100 006	101 954
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 371	18 311	19 226
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 583	9 766	9 941
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 705	17 507	18 338
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		12 047	615	20 223	20 276	20 286	20 286	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 785	21 012	632	-	337	337	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		134 305	126 905	154 588	153 525	161 594	161 594	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		20 840	18 273	16 395	16 043	16 258	16 258	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 554	4 591	144	89	110	110	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	185 846	185 362	213 675	206 822	215 966	215 966	-	-	-
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		285	303	303	348	347	347	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1 090	1 338	1 338	5 135	4 849	4 849	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		8 626	13 594	9 498	8 290	8 835	8 835	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		18 903	23 782	24 142	27 780	27 972	27 972	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		115 608	126 796	145 554	138 161	153 195	153 195	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		25 028	26 718	28 431	30 936	32 878	32 878	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12 906	6 806	8 704	6 927	7 230	7 230	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 755)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 739	21 880	22 974
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	31
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 700	20 318	22 070
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	173 641	168 425	173 312
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 953	17 844	18 760
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	110	114	119
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 174	228 613	237 267
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	372	398	424
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 363	5 668	5 986
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 066	9 636	10 230
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 107	30 771	32 497
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	156 842	160 004	164 231
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	34 465	36 415	38 441
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 664	8 131	8 618
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	65 290	71 388	79 373	87 673	96 221	96 221	96 221	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	8 216	9 884	9 399	10 596	11 377	11 377	11 377	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	3 349	4 013	3 764	4 417	4 132	4 132	4 132	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 161	5 077	4 657	5 412	5 187	5 187	5 187	-	-	-
Service charges - other		178	207	239	218	218	218	218			
Rental of facilities and equipment		43	45	63	75	63	63	63			
Interest earned - external investments		1 701	820	1 446	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 421	3 186	3 153	2 723	3 150	3 150	3 150			
Dividends received						-	-	-			
Fines		44	40	60	70	70	70	70			
Licences and permits		767	802	745	632	820	820	820			
Agency services		655	600	676	660	750	750	750			
Transfers recognised - operational		60 815	51 880	52 419	51 654	51 959	51 959	51 959			
Other revenue	2	2 142	7 608	29 414	5 498	5 694	5 694	5 694	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE		4 289	92		100	489	489	489			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	76 389	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		3 047	3 149	3 572	4 136	4 051	4 051	4 051			
Debt impairment	3	4 133	7 664	8 405	6 335	7 965	7 965	7 965			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	34 449	-	-	-
Finance charges		1 794	3 692	5 454	3 749	5 945	5 945	5 945			
Bulk purchases	2	53 651	57 718	67 997	65 378	76 244	76 244	76 244	-	-	-
Other materials	8					-	-	-			
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	34 108	31 820	27 765	28 213	29 211	29 211	29 211	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE		-		322		-	-	-			
Total Expenditure		182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital		(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	6	23 281	20 665	18 170	24 983	23 695	23 695	23 695			
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 475	100 404	102 371
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	6 204	6 670
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment									378	391	405
Interest earned - external investments									1 000	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									3 277	3 408	3 544
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits									90	166	173
Licences and permits									753	783	815
Agency services									890	926	963
Transfers and subsidies									52 836	54 710	57 490
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 811	6 784	6 829
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 403	206 284	214 347
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 893	84 420	90 184
Remuneration of councillors									3 805	4 076	4 357
Debt impairment	3								7 965	8 284	8 615
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 289	35 052	35 845
Finance charges									5 634	5 415	5 167
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 634	77 491	78 296
Other materials	8								3 596	3 740	3 889
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 043	2 166	2 294
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 095	1 139
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 966	29 286	30 642
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 476)	(44 740)	(46 080)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									30 771	22 330	22 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		142	273	484	1 000	524	524	524	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		329	132	292	200	15	15	15	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		38 274	30 995	9 655	27 672	19 848	19 848	19 848	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		613	7 021	1 444	4 124	229	229	229	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		96	87	456	200	15	15	15	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		2 058	910	1 809	1 680	811	811	811	-	-	-
Executive and council		142	134	484	1 000	524	524	524	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		329	132	292	200	15	15	15	-	-	-
Corporate services		1 587	644	1 033	480	272	272	272	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 740	4 624	2 543	2 903	4 692	4 692	4 692	-	-	-
Community and social services		199	79	98	1 673	150	150	150	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 127		1 649		4 514	4 514	4 514	-	-	-
Public safety		397	4 545	796	1 230	28	28	28	-	-	-
Housing						-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		17				-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		11 443	14 562	745	20 263	92	92	92	-	-	-
Planning and development			138			-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		11 443	14 423	745	20 242	71	71	71	-	-	-
Environmental protection					21	21	21	21	-	-	-
Trading services		17 213	18 412	7 234	8 350	15 036	15 036	15 036	-	-	-
Electricity		1 301	3 019	1 792	5 900	4 601	4 601	4 601	-	-	-
Water		3 862	3 342	3 107	1 000	288	288	288	-	-	-
Waste water management		12 051	9 654	1 785	250	10 147	10 147	10 147	-	-	-
Waste management			2 397	550	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-
Funded by:											
National Government		25 852	12 583	3 199	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	-	-	-
Provincial Government		9 539	2 954	2 413					-	-	-
District Municipality			3 986						-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			138						-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	35 391	19 661	5 612	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6	821	13 544	3 300							
Internally generated funds		3 242	5 304	3 419	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575			
Total Capital Funding	7	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	90	50
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 891	22 490	23 120
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	210	200
Executive and council									80	90	50
Finance and administration									90	120	150
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	6 500	3 500
Community and social services									5 000	6 500	500
Sport and recreation									2 000		3 000
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
Planning and development											
Road transport									6 771	3 000	3 000
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 120	12 990	16 620
Energy sources									90	8 120	8 150
Water management									17 030	4 870	8 470
Waste water management											
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
Funded by:											
National Government									30 771	22 330	22 920
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds									290	370	400
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	3 694	887	1 452	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Call investment deposits		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		14 928	17 786	18 840	20 236	20 236	20 236	20 236	-	-	-
Other debtors		9 977	7 536	6 557	4 500	6 500	6 500	6 500			
Current portion of long-term receivables	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Inventory		901	1 137	871	1 100	800	800	800			
Total current assets		44 316	37 581	40 384	31 840	28 540	28 540	28 540	-	-	-
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	16	13	10	9	9	9	9			
Investments						-	-	-			
Investment property		47 089	69 535	95 004	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000			
Investment in Associate						-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment		608 114	614 818	592 087	573 230	577 086	577 086	577 086	-	-	-
Agricultural						-	-	-			
Biological						-	-	-			
Intangible		16	12	7	800	5	5	5			
Other non-current assets		458	458	458	458	458	458	458			
Total non current assets		655 693	684 835	687 565	633 497	636 559	636 559	636 559	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		700 009	722 416	727 949	665 336	665 098	665 098	665 098	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing											
Consumer deposits	4	962	3 783	13 214	2 090	3 212	3 212	3 212	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	1 997	2 238	2 463	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500			
Provisions		26 560	24 068	31 256	9 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		478	508	500	3 500	500	500	500			
Total current liabilities		29 996	30 597	47 433	17 090	26 212	26 212	26 212	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1 828	14 948	5 068	3 312	9 898	9 898	9 898	-	-	-
Provisions		23 011	40 676	43 548	27 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		24 839	55 624	48 616	30 312	55 898	55 898	55 898	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		54 836	86 221	96 049	47 401	82 110	82 110	82 110	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	645 173	636 195	631 900	617 935	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1								1 500	1 500	1 500
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000
Consumer debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	22 500	23 000
Other debtors	2								4 500	5 000	5 000
Current portion of long-term receivables									4	4	5
Inventory									1 150	1 200	1 200
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 154	31 704	32 705
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3								9	8	8
Investments											
Investment property									60 000	67 000	70 000
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 474	561 263	549 259
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible									100	100	200
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 583	628 371	619 467
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	661 736	660 075	652 171
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	3 857	816
Consumer deposits	4								2 600	2 700	2 900
Trade and other payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	13 200	14 400
Provisions									500	550	600
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 610	20 307	18 716
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	1 304	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	49 500	51 000
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 603	50 804	51 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 213	71 111	69 716
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4								589 523	588 964	582 455
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		6 793	7 244	8 836	9 427	7 869	7 869	7 869	-	-	-
Service charges		69 315	84 500	88 048	97 506	98 093	98 093	98 093	-	-	-
Other revenue		5 947	8 416	9 165	6 935	24 914	24 914	24 914	-	-	-
Government - operating	1	50 467	49 636	52 419	51 654	50 544	50 544	50 544	-	-	-
Government - capital	1	28 456	19 541	23 298	17 983	18 666	18 666	18 666	-	-	-
Interest		1 701	787	1 409	3 179	1 339	1 339	1 339	-	-	-
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(135 136)	(156 035)	(165 691)	(164 753)	(199 770)	(199 770)	(199 770)	-	-	-
Finance charges		(237)	(256)	(1 311)	(1 278)	(1 916)	(1 916)	(1 916)	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1				(1 053)	(720)	(720)	(720)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		27 305	13 833	16 172	19 601	(980)	(980)	(980)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 323	100	4	100	100	100	100	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				3					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			3	-					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		3		-					-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(38 632)	(33 347)	(12 331)	(18 283)	(17 857)	(17 857)	(17 857)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(34 307)	(33 245)	(12 325)	(18 183)	(17 757)	(17 757)	(17 757)	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			13 000	3 300	-				-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					50	224	224	224	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(978)	(976)	(4 153)	(11 468)	(4 181)	(4 181)	(4 181)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(978)	12 024	(853)	(11 418)	(3 958)	(3 958)	(3 958)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(7 979)	(7 387)	2 994	(10 000)	(22 695)	(22 695)	(22 695)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	26 485	18 506	11 119	10 000	14 111	14 111	14 111	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									9 500	10 450	11 495
Service charges									96 406	98 846	101 365
Other revenue									23 902	25 302	26 785
Government - operating	1								52 111	53 955	56 705
Government - capital	1								30 771	22 330	22 920
Interest									3 390	3 533	3 685
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(186 900)	(194 598)	(201 613)
Finance charges									(1 508)	(1 198)	(885)
Transfers and Grants	1								(1 053)	(1 095)	(1 139)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 619	17 525	19 318
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									70	70	73
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets									(27 282)	(19 958)	(20 505)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 212)	(19 888)	(20 432)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									225	230	235
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									(3 510)	(3 857)	(816)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 285)	(3 627)	(581)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 878)	(5 989)	(1 696)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								1 000	(2 878)	(8 868)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 878)	(8 868)	(10 563)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	6 000	9 584	9 584	9 584	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		18 506	11 119	14 113	6 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1 507	1 211	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	2 353	(1 993)	3 122	(13 832)	(7 215)	(7 215)	(7 215)	-	-	-
Other provisions						15 389	15 389				
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		3 860	(783)	9 461	(13 832)	8 174	8 174	(7 215)	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)		14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 878)	(8 868)	(10 563)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 378	11 868	14 063
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	3 500
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 639)	(12 590)	(12 095)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 639)	(12 590)	(12 095)
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 139	15 590	15 595

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

R 102 Blue Crane Route - Table 10.1 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	38 692	37 118	12 331	27 556	15 672	15 672	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 092	2 474	506	2 871	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	2 265	345	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	3 295	2 732	700	50	50	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	16 450	1 535	15 087	9 997	9 997	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		28 061	24 484	5 117	18 658	10 047	10 047	-	-	-
Community		8 308	2 872	1 649	2 925	4 664	4 664	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	2 323	9 762	5 565	5 974	961	961	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	762	1 390	-	5 640	4 959	4 959	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	5 200	4 586	4 586	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	100	223	223	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		267	-	-	5 300	4 809	4 809	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	495	1 390	-	340	150	150	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		11 092	2 474	506	2 871	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	2 265	345	5 200	4 586	4 586	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	3 295	2 732	800	273	273	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	16 450	1 535	15 087	9 997	9 997	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		28 328	24 484	5 117	23 958	14 856	14 856	-	-	-
Community		8 308	2 872	1 649	2 925	4 664	4 664	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 818	11 152	5 565	6 314	1 111	1 111	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		474 487	477 109	105 257	157 243	157 519	157 519			
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 155	3 356	203 796	148 558	148 838	148 838			
Infrastructure - Water		3 779	6 865	85 208	107 624	107 827	107 827			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 035	27 816	49 722	162 576	162 902	162 902			
Infrastructure - Other		105 532	99 671	39 329		–	–			
Infrastructure		596 988	614 818	483 312	576 000	577 086	577 086	–	–	–
Community		8 308			9 121	–	–			
Heritage assets		458	458	458		458	458			
Investment properties		47 089	69 535	95 004	59 000	59 000	59 000	–	–	–
Other assets		2 834		108 775	22 086					
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		16	12	7	800	20	5	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	655 693	684 823	687 556	667 007	636 565	636 550	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		544	608	617	780	435	435	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		698	749	774	800	800	800	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		256	433	291	387	387	387	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		69	5	68	100	50	50	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 568	1 794	1 751	2 067	1 672	1 672	–	–	–
Community		105	74	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	1 200	1 467	1 783	2 813	2 094	2 094	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		34 457	37 110	38 241	40 068	38 214	38 214	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.9%	3.6%	0.0%	17.0%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		2.4%	4.1%	0.0%	16.0%	14.4%	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 561	22 700	19 820
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	8 080	8 100
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	4 830	8 420
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 831	15 910	19 520
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	140	170	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	80	100
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	8 080	8 100
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	4 830	8 420
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 831	15 910	19 520
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	3 500
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	6 500	3 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	140	170	150
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	80	100
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure								105 257	104 361	103 005
Storm water Infrastructure								203 796	199 721	192 410
Electrical Infrastructure								85 208	83 504	82 418
Water Supply Infrastructure								147 533	144 582	142 702
Sanitation Infrastructure								9 630	9 437	9 315
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	551 424	541 605	529 850
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating								458	458	458
Non-revenue Generating								458	458	458
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	67 000	70 000
Operational Buildings										
Housing										
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	67 000	70 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes								100	100	200
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	200
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment								4 152	4 069	4 016
Machinery and Equipment								667	654	646
Transport Assets								14 773	14 477	14 289
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 574	628 363	619 459
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 449	35 211	36 004
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	5 099	5 303
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	439	457	475
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	884	920	956
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 100	1 144
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	140	146
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	345	359	373
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 861	2 975	3 094
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	390	406	422
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	390	406	422
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	429	446	464
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223	1 272	1 323
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	39 352	40 311	41 308
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	0.0%	15.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	0.0%	9.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 026	5 026	5 017	10 034	5 017	10 034	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 904	3 904	4 744	9 488	4 744	9 488	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	9 761	19 522	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	9 761	19 522	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 852	5 852	7 258	14 516	7 258	14 516	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	1 122	561	1 122	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 413	6 413	7 819	15 638	7 819	15 638	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		369	369	358	716	358	716	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		369	369	358	716	358	716	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 782	6 782	8 177	16 354	8 177	16 354	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	750	1 658	3 316	3 316	3 316	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 732	6 696	6 934	13 868	13 868	13 868	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	4 442	4 442	4 442	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 262	3 023	3 741	3 717	4 200	4 200	3 379	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 446	3 023	2 793	2 788	3 000	3 000	2 534	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 748	1 677	1 850	1 700	2 090	2 090	1 700	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 707	3 259	4 205	4 275	4 500	4 500	3 886	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		11 163	10 983	12 590	12 480	13 790	13 790	11 500	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						-	-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						-	-	-		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50		
Refuse (average litres per week)			100	100	100	100	100	100		
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		616	652	718	790	720	720	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		616	652	718	790	720	720	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	561
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 368	4 543
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 120	3 245
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090	2 174	2 261
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 680	4 867
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 790	14 342	14 915
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	27 580	28 683	29 831

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								96	102	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								100	100	100
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6. BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2017/2018 MTREF Budget:

- FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
- CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- IDP
- MISCELLANEOUS

PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS, BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2017/2018 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2016. The draft Budget and draft reviewed IDP was adopted by Council on 30 March 2017.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2017/2018 IDP Review, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality; and
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting; and
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration when the IDP was reviewed and on the developing of the draft annual budget for the 2017/2018 MTREF.

Hereunder follows the 12 outcomes:

- 1) Improve the quality of basic education;
- 2) Improve health and life expectancy;
- 3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe;
- 4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth;
- 5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth;
- 6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network;
- 7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security;
- 8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life;
- 9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system;
- 10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources;
- 11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world;
- 12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship.

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The MFMA Circular stipulated that municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2017/18 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2015 - 2019

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Real GDP growth	0.5%	1.3%	2.0%	2.2%

Source: 2017 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above figures can however change very fast due to external factors as recently experienced.

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2017/2018 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

The Tariff increases for the 2017/2018 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 10%; and
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6.4%; and
- Electricity – 2.2% that NERSA currently recommends, but kept in mind that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved by NERSA depending on the final decision taken by NERSA.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate. Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the draft 2017/2018 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

As was mentioned in the MFMA Circular, the SALGBC entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018 and it was used in the preparing of our draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2015 – Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year – average CPI (Feb 2016 – Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

Due to the above provision was made for 7.4% (CPI +1%) increase for salaries according to the Bargaining Council's conditions, pending their final approval.

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 6.4% for the 2017/2018 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 6%.

Description	Draft MTREF Budget 2017/2018	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019	Draft MTREF Budget 2019/2020
General Inflation	6.4%	6.1%	5.9%

Source: MFMA Circular 86

INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	Draft MTREF Budget 2017/2018	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	11%	12%	13%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7.5%	8.5%	8.5%

RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	Draft MTREF Budget 2017/2018	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019	Draft MTREF Budget 2019/2020
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Sewerage	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Sanitation	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Refuse	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	1.88%	1.88%	1.88%

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Char Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtors accounts are currently 88.72%.

TRENDS IN POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS (GROWTH, DECLINE, STABLE)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There are a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Itron's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service are delivered.

TRENDS IN DEMAND FOR FREE (SUBSIDIZED) BASIC SERVICES

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

FREE BASIC SERVICES UNIT

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Negotiators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms; Senior Debtors Clerks perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for the CFO's recommendation to the Indigent Committee for approval and /or non-approval.

There are currently 4,214 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 49% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance. The following table depicts the budgeted funding for the 2015/16 and 2017/18 financial years to fund the Indigent beneficiaries:

BUDGET FOR INDIGENT ASSISTANCE: 2015/16 TO 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEARS

VOTE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2015/2016	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2016/2017	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2017/2018
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC REFUSE	3 886 000	3 886 000	4 500 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC WATER	3 379 000	3 379 000	4 200 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	1 700 000	1 700 000	2 090 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC SEWERAGE	2 534 000	2 534 000	3 000 000
TOTAL	11 499 000	11 499 000	13 790 000

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

The municipality approved its Revenue Enhancement Strategy on 11 December 2014 and has commenced implementation thereof in January 2015. Further Implementation is also factored into the 2017/18 MTEF Budget cycle. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base to 80% of the budget and the strategy is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

SALARY BUDGET OF THE MUNICIPALITY

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2014/2015	Estimated Budget 2015/2016	Estimated Budget 2016/2017	Estimated Budget 2017/2018	Estimated Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Budget 2019/2020
Operational Budget	213,242,000	210,072,000	217,576,000	231,563,000	247,017,000	242, 879,000
Salary Bill	60,519,000	69,659,000	73,523,,000	77,935,000	82,611,000	79,893,000
Percentage	28.38%	33.16%	33.81%	33.69%	33.78%	32%

ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMMES

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2011/2012:

Description	MTREF Budget 2011/2012	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015	MTREF Budget 2015/2016
Capital Budget (adjusted)	24,238,000	26,879,000	39,454,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Actual spending	19,707,213	26,879,000	39,989,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Percentage	81.3%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Directors must ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

9. GRANT BUDGET IS ALIGNED TO DoRA AND EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 160	50 961	53 664
Local Government Equitable Share								45 735	48 252	50 664
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	2 215
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
MIG PMU								725	754	785
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300
Sport and Recreation								2 300	2 300	2 300
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 449	1 526
Fire and disaster								472	491	511
Environmental Health								904	958	1 015
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 836	54 710	57 490
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 771	14 330	14 920
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								17 000		
INEP									8 000	8 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire and disaster										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 607	77 039	80 410

REFORMS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

The National Treasury in collaboration with various national and provincial departments reviewed the system of local government infrastructure grant, some of the changes include:

- Utilising conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure.
- The regional bulk infrastructure grant is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.

CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS

The municipality adopt the draft annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

IMPACT OF DEMARCATION CHANGES ON FINANCIAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The LGES is allocated through a formula that takes account of several factors including the number of poor households and households in a municipality, their incomes and the ability of the municipality to raise its own revenue.

IMPLICATIONS FOR MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) ALLOCATIONS

The MIG is allocated through a formula in a similar manner to the LGES (the MIG formula is based on infrastructure backlogs).

IMPLICATIONS FOR OTHER CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they are reviewed on an annually basis. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates have also been Gazetted for the 2016/17 financial year. The table underneath reflects the list of budget related policies adopted / developed:

	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
2	Budget Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
8	Investment Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
9	Rates Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
10	Rates By-Law	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
11	Risk Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
12	Roles and Responsibilities and the Delegation of Powers Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
13	Standing Rules and Order	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
14	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
15	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
16	Recruitment Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
17	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed 30 March 2017
18	Fraud Prevention Plan	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
19	Indigent Policy	Developed	28 February 2017
20	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
21	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
22	Borrowing Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
23	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
24	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
25	EPWP Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
26	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed	to be reviewed 30 March 2017
27	Contract Management Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
28	Petty Cash Policy	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
29	Business Continuity Plan	Developed	to be reviewed before 31 May 2017
30	MFMA Systems Delegations	Developed	Dec-16
31	Fleet Management Policy	Developed	new
32	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed	new

The status of the financial sector plans is reflected in the table underneath:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	Strategic Risk Management register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM.	Approved

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
3	Budget	1) Financial Plan 2) Budget	To be approved by 31 March 2017 To be approved by 31 May 2017
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable

11. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

As prescribed by the MFMA (sections 18 and 19), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is sound and this budget further ensures that it stays sound. Long term borrowing is limited and the cash position is strong.

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy. Major asset sales are therefore, excluded from the MTREF at this stage.

The MFMA prescribes the conditions within municipalities may borrow through either short or long term debt.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

12. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the IDP and budget as required by the MFMA.

The final 2017/2018 SDBIP, as well as the final reviewed 2017/2018 IDP is separate documents that accompany the final 2017/2018 MTREF Budget document.

13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2011/2012:

Description	MTREF Budget 2011/2012	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015	MTREF Budget 2015/2016
Capital Budget (adjusted)	24,238,000	26,879,000	39,454,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Actual spending	19,707,213	26,879,000	39,989,000	39,528,000	25,343,000
Percentage	81.3%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Directors ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

The extract of the underneath supporting Table SA35 reflects the estimated capital expenditure per vote for the 2017/2018; 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years.

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		80	90	50		2	2	3
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		30 891	22 490	23 120		30	50	50
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		30	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	40	50		2	2	3
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		31 061	22 700	23 320	–	38	58	62

The extract of the underneath supporting Table SA36 reflects the detailed estimated capital expenditure for 2017/2018; 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial years.

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
Accounting Officer		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	80	90	50		New
Budget Planning and Implementation		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	40	50		New
Electricity		Equipment and Tools			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	MV Networks	90	120	150		New
Electricity		11Kv Switchgear in main substation			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station		8 000	8 000		New
Water		Equipment and Tools			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	30	40	50		New
Water		Water Infrastructure Upgrade			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	17 000			Cookhouse	New
MIG		Sportfacilities			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2 500		2 500	Somerset East	Renewal
MIG		Upgrade of Gravel Roads			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	6 771	3 000	3 000	Aeroville	New
MIG		Water Infrastructure Upgrade			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		4 830	8 420	Cookhouse	New
MIG		Construction of Mmandi Multipurpose			Yes	Community Facilities	Halls	4 500	6 500		Somerset East	New
Community Services		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	40	50		
Corporate Services		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	40	50		
Budget Planning and Implementation												
Budget Planning and Implementation												
Parent Capital expenditure	1							31 061	22 700	22 320		

14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 85 and 86). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2017/2018 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as MFMA and the contents of all the relevant Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

15. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes.

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014. mSCOA requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training to be prepared and implement the mSCOA by not later than the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics

- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

The BCRM mSCOA latest Progress report will accompany the final 2017/2018 budget document.

The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated to be implemented by 01 July 2017.

Hereto take note of the extract of MFMA Circular 86 on mSCOA:

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)¹

The *mSCOA* Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017. This means that the compilation of the 2017/18 Medium-Term Budget and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) must be compliant with the *mSCOA* classification framework.

It is imperative that municipalities are familiar with the addendum to MFMA Circular No. 80 which describes what constitutes *mSCOA* compliance by 1 July 2017.

In summary, compliance to *mSCOA* by 1 July 2017 requires that municipalities have the following in place:

- Systems-Integrated Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Systems-Integrated budget module; and
- Systems that enable transacting across the seven segments of *mSCOA* with subsystems seamlessly integrating to the core system.

All the tabled 2017/18 MTREF budgets and the IDP submissions will be assessed in March 2017 for *mSCOA* compliance. National Treasury has a dedicated website to support municipalities with their *mSCOA* readiness efforts.

16. SERVICE STANDARDS SCHEDULE

The MFMA Circular No.72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the MTREF budget documentation.

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The draft 2017/2018 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget document.

The following schedule reflects the history of the service delivery standards of the Blue Crane Route Municipality:

Province: Municipality(EC102) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Once a week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Once a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Only on request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	As Necessary
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	Blue
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the Indigent Consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	4 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	8 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	2million Kl per annum
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No - we have telemetry in place
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	97% due to old rural lines that are failing
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Once per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Immediately in town and one day for
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1 day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	(Yes) random audit and disconnect
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	(Bad) line losses happen in areas
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not	2 working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not	2 working days

Province: Municipality(EC102) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Standard	Service Level
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Compliant - currently upgrading water
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	50% - 100%
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	24 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	24 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	48 hours
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	5 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	3 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	8 hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	Three months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Working on ad hoc basis, busy
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 -7 working days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 - 7 working acknowledge receipt if contacts details are attached, and refer to
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 - 7 working days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	10%, busy centralising the customer
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	N/A
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	In the process of centralising the SCM Unit
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	5 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	Approximately 7 minutes in urban area and rural area it depends on the kilometres
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	Not part of municipality services
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	Not part of municipality services

Description	
Standard	Service Level
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	Eighteen
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	Four
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	44%
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

17. SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 TO SA 37

As stipulated in MFMA Circular 86, *it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in line with the changes that occur in the mSCOA. It is proposed that municipalities disclose audited and the current years' (2016/2017) information using version 2.8 of the A Schedule and in relation to the 2017/2018 MTREF municipalities must use version 6.1 of the A Schedule. By implication two separate schedules must be submitted.*

The following MTREF Budget Supporting Tables SA1 to SA37 reflect the Version 2.8 of the A Schedule, the actuals for 2013/2014 to 2015/2016 financial years plus the current year's (2016/2017) budget, and Version 6.1 of the A Schedule as per mSCOA implementation the separate Tables A1 to A10 reflecting the estimated for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		9 111	9 707	10 816	11 880	11 930	11 930				
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		616	652	718	790	790	790				
Net Property Rates		8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		67 037	73 065	81 223	89 373	98 311	98 311				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 748	1 677	1 850	1 700	2 090	1 700	1 700	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		65 290	71 388	79 373	87 673	96 221	96 611	(1 700)	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		11 478	12 907	13 141	14 314	15 577	15 577				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 262	3 023	3 741	3 717	4 200	3 379	3 379	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		8 216	9 884	9 399	10 596	11 377	12 198	(3 379)	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 796	7 037	6 557	7 205	7 132	7 132				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 446	3 023	2 793	2 788	3 000	2 534	2 534	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 349	4 013	3 764	4 417	4 132	4 598	(2 534)	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		7 868	8 337	8 862	9 687	9 687	9 687				
Total landfill revenue						-	-				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		3 707	3 259	4 205	4 275	4 500	3 886	3 886	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 161	5 077	4 657	5 412	5 187	5 801	(3 886)	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
General Revenue		567	609	835	717	763	763				
Building Plan Fees						-	-				
Fees earned		369	439	864	344	494	494				
Private works		78	183	183	200	100	100				
Gain on investment properties fair valuation			4 406	25 456	4 000	4 000	4 000				
Other Income		1 128	1 971	734	236	337	337				
PRMA: Actuarial gain				1 342							
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	2 142	7 608	29 414	5 498	5 694	5 694	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	35 075	40 702	45 808	50 390	50 964	50 964				
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 036	6 759	7 596	8 567	8 160	8 160				
Medical Aid Contributions		1 821	2 098	2 353	2 588	2 624	2 624				
Overtime		2 389	2 611	2 684	2 449	3 204	3 204				
Performance Bonus & 13th cheque		3 068	3 625	3 835	3 877	3 922	3 922				
Motor Vehicle Allowance						-	-				
Cellphone Allowance						-	-				
Housing Allowances						-	-				
Other benefits and allowances		4 539	4 608	5 806	4 405	6 316	6 316				
Payments in lieu of leave		989	810	1 176	750	750	750				
Long service awards						-	-				
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	211	306	498	498	450	450				
sub-total	5	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	-	-	-	-
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment		31 584	33 775	34 699	34 739	33 999	33 999				
Lease amortisation						-	-				
Capital asset impairment					450	450	450				
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10					-	-	-			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		52 223	56 789	66 874	64 634	75 500	75 500				
Water Bulk Purchases		1 428	929	1 122	744	744	744				
Total bulk purchases	1	53 651	57 718	67 997	65 378	76 244	76 244	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract											
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		5	11	12	50	25	25				
Contributions to 'other' provisions						-	-				
Consultant fees		3 380	3 802	2 703	2 120	2 334	2 334				
Audit fees		2 970	3 063	3 818	3 200	3 200	3 200				
General expenses	3	2 544	4 181	4 113	9 744	9 899	9 899				
List Other Expenditure by Type						-	-				
Insurance		923	498	506	595	595	595				
Fuel for transport		4 051	2 704	2 665	2 412	2 133	2 133				
Telephone cost		2 172	2 608	2 742	2 200	2 264	2 264				
Conditional grant expenditure		6 209	3 859	2 253	2 031	2 440	2 440				
Printing and stationery		731	1 015	1 025	981	956	956				
Repairs and Maintenance		2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766				
Actuarial Loss		1 352	1 285	1 091		1 600	1 600				
SALGA Levies		801	533	697		-	-				
Legal Fees		653	1 495	1 206							
Stipends for ward committees		675	646	672							
Free Basic services		-				-	-	-			
Transfers to Dev Agency/Tourism Office		4 770	2 783	720							
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	34 108	31 820	27 765	28 213	29 211	29 211	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates									12 254	13 479	14 827
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									100 565	102 578	104 631
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090	2 174	2 261
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 475	100 404	102 371
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue									16 512	17 503	18 553
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 368	4 543
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									7 560	8 014	8 494
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 120	3 245
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue									10 268	10 884	11 537
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 680	4 867
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	6 204	6 670
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy									6 811	6 784	6 829
Other Revenue											
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 811	6 784	6 829

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2								56 085	58 958	62 989
Pension and UIF Contributions									9 200	9 859	10 547
Medical Aid Contributions									2 244	2 403	2 569
Overtime									3 402	3 642	3 893
Performance Bonus									4 226	4 526	4 838
Motor Vehicle Allowance									1 303	1 394	1 490
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances									1 021	1 092	1 168
Other benefits and allowances									1 336	1 427	1 524
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								1 075	1 119	1 165
sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 893	84 420	90 184
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 893	84 420	90 184
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>											
<u>List contributions by contract</u>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment									34 289	35 052	35 845
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 289	35 052	35 845
<u>Bulk purchases</u>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases									75 734	76 491	77 256
Water Bulk Purchases									900	1 000	1 040
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 634	77 491	78 296
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 095	1 139
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 095	1 139
<u>Contracted services</u>											
<u>Ilron Pre-paid elect services</u>									1 074	1 150	1 230
<u>SAMRAS financial services</u>									269	288	307
<u>Security services</u>									700	728	757
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 043	2 166	2 294
<u>Allocations to organs of state:</u>											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 043	2 166	2 294
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees									3 200	3 328	3 461
General expenses	3								23 166	24 358	25 581
<u>Actuarial loss</u>									1 600	1 600	1 600
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 966	29 286	30 642
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs									4 903	5 099	5 303
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	5 099	5 303

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTIN G OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1								
Revenue By Source									
Property rates					12 254				12 254
Service charges - electricity revenue						98 475			98 475
Service charges - water revenue						12 312			12 312
Service charges - sanitation revenue						4 560			4 560
Service charges - refuse revenue							5 768		5 768
Service charges - other									-
Rental of facilities and equipment						378			378
Interest earned - external investments					1 000				1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					3 277				3 277
Dividends received									-
Fines, penalties and forfeits							90		90
Licences and permits							753		753
Agency services							890		890
Other revenue				31	469	5 794	406	110	6 811
Transfers and subsidies			20 739		1 700	21 351	9 046		52 836
Gains on disposal of PPE									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	20 739	31	18 700	142 869	16 953	110	199 403
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		361		6 701	13 251	30 450	23 721	5 410	79 893
Remuneration of councillors			3 805						3 805
Debt impairment					960	5 055	1 950		7 965
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	5	144	865	30 620	2 630	15	34 289
Finance charges					1 885	1 224	2 495	30	5 634
Bulk purchases						76 634			76 634
Other materials					50	2 787	730	29	3 596
Contracted services					1 343	700			2 043
Transfers and subsidies				1 053					1 053
Other expenditure			1 553	1 169	10 754	9 373	2 939	2 179	27 966
Loss on disposal of PPE									-
Total Expenditure		372	5 363	9 066	29 107	156 842	34 465	7 664	242 879
Surplus/(Deficit)		(372)	15 376	(9 035)	(10 408)	(13 972)	(17 511)	(7 554)	(43 476)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						30 771			30 771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(372)	15 376	(9 035)	(10 408)	16 799	(17 511)	(7 554)	(12 705)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-			
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		36 742	39 637	41 769	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000			
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(21 814)	(21 852)	(22 929)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)			
Total Consumer debtors	2	14 928	17 786	18 840	20 236	20 236	20 236	20 236	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		18 367	21 814	21 852	22 929	22 929	22 929	22 929			
Contributions to the provision		6 151	4 216	4 939	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 335			
Bad debts written off		(2 703)	(4 179)	(3 862)	(4 500)	(4 500)	(4 500)	(4 500)			
Balance at end of year		21 814	21 852	22 929	24 764	24 764	24 764	24 764	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 076 009	1 109 931	1 123 008	1 138 008	1 142 876	1 142 876	1 142 876			
Leases recognised as PPE	3	827	4 482	3 368	4 700	3 500	3 500	3 500			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		468 723	499 595	534 289	569 478	569 289	569 289	569 289			
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	608 114	614 818	592 087	573 230	577 086	577 086	577 086	-	-	-
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		962	3 783	13 214	2 090	3 212	3 212	3 212			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		962	3 783	13 214	2 090	3 212	3 212	3 212	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		23 708	20 683	22 144	8 000	18 000	18 000	18 000			
Unspent conditional transfers		1 507	1 211	6 339		-	-	-			
VAT		1 344	2 174	2 773	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Total Trade and other payables	2	26 560	24 068	31 256	9 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1 157	11 527	2 779	1 882	7 868	7 868	7 868			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		671	3 421	2 288	1 430	2 030	2 030	2 030			
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 828	14 948	5 068	3 312	9 898	9 898	9 898	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		15 756	19 053	19 918	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000			
List other major provision items						-	-	-			
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 255	21 623	23 631	6 000	25 000	25 000	25 000			
Other						-	-	-			
Total Provisions - non-current		23 011	40 676	43 548	27 000	46 000	46 000	46 000	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		680 063	645 173	636 195	626 445	631 900	631 900	631 900			
GRAP adjustments		(38 290)	4 997								
Restated balance		641 773	650 170	636 195	626 445	631 900	631 900	631 900	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)					-	-	-
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments					8 509	(48 912)	(48 912)	(48 912)			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	645 173	636 195	631 900	634 954	582 988	582 988	582 988	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits									1 000	1 500	2 000
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors									50 000	52 500	55 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment									(28 000)	(30 000)	(32 000)
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	22 500	23 000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year									24 770	28 000	30 000
Contributions to the provision									6 000	6 500	7 000
Bad debts written off									(2 770)	(4 500)	(5 000)
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	30 000	32 000
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)									1 170 973	1 195 973	1 219 973
Leases recognised as PPE	3								3 500	3 500	3 500
Less: Accumulated depreciation									602 999	638 210	674 214
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571 474	561 263	549 259
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities									3 510	3 857	816
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 510	3 857	816
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors									11 000	12 000	13 000
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT									1 000	1 200	1 400
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	13 200	14 400
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4								4 673	816	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									1 430	488	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	1 304	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits									21 500	23 000	24 000
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									26 000	26 500	27 000
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	49 500	51 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance									602 228	589 523	588 964
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602 228	589 523	588 964
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments										21 851	16 652
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 523	588 964	582 455
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity , Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			134 305	126 905	154 588	153 525	161 594	161 594	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			20 840	18 273	16 395	16 043	16 258	16 258	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy .			1 104	-	-	-	305	305	-	-	-
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency .			14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			-	26 219	-	20 365	20 427	20 427	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	170 564	185 362	192 676	206 822	215 966	215 966	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity , Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			134 305	126 905	154 588	153 525	161 594	161 594	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			20 840	18 273	16 395	16 043	16 258	16 258	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy .			1 104	-	#REF!	-	305	305	-	-	-
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency .			14 315	13 964	21 693	16 889	17 382	17 382	-	-	-
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			#REF!	26 219	#REF!	20 365	20 427	20 427	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	#REF!	185 362	#REF!	206 822	215 966	215 966	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity , Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city									173 641	168 425	173 312
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.									16 953	17 844	18 760
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCMRM, promote investment in BCMRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy .									-	-	-
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability , operational efficiency .									18 700	20 318	22 070
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.									20 880	22 026	23 125
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	230 174	228 613	237 267

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand													
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity , Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			115 608	126 796	145 554	138 161	153 195	153 195	-	-	-	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			25 028	26 718	28 431	30 936	32 878	32 878	-	-	-	
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy .			3 441	3 923	3 923	2 034	2 303	2 303	-	-	-	
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability , operational efficiency .			18 903	23 782	24 142	27 780	27 972	27 972	-	-	-	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping			19 466	18 118	15 920	18 666	18 959	18 959	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining									156 842	160 004	164 231
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to									34 465	36 415	38 441
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCMR, promote investment in BCMR in agriculture, tourism, SMME									2 049	2 154	2 263
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA									29 107	30 771	32 497
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping									20 416	21 679	22 995
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	242 879	251 024	260 427

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Empowering our Citizens												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			38 274	30 995	9 655	27 672	19 848	19 848	-	-	-
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			613	7 021	1 444	4 124	229	229	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy .			-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA			329	132	292	200	15	15	-	-	-
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service			238	221	940	1 200	539	539	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining	A								30 891	22 490	23 120
		B										
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to	C								30	40	50
		D										
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME	E								-		
		F										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA	G								30	40	50
		H										
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping	I								110	130	100
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality execute its legal mandate by 2017	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Council oversight										
Strengthening of oversight responsibility by 2017	Report and attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Human Resource Management										
To ensure creation and maintenance of a harmonious and conducive work environment	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Organisational Health and safety										
To ensure an improved and institutionalised Occupational Health and safety by 2017	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Archives and record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017	Report to Council									
Human settlement										
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable and equitable human settlement through effective and efficient housing management	Report to standing committee	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Ward committee support										
Ensure effectiveness of ward committee of ward committee structures by 2017	Attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Administration										
To ensure a standardised departmental operation by 2017	Manual document									
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality provision of water and sewer services by 2017 and beyond.	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Job creation-EPWP and CWP										
To strive for reduction on household poverty by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	650	650	650	650	650	650			
Electricity Supply										
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports									
Social facilities										
To ensure that communities have access to well established social amenities	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Water resource management										
To ensure improved drinking water quality and sustainable water resources by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Roads and storm water										
To ensure efficient, economical and sustainable roads and storm water infrastructure by 2016 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1			
<i>Asset management and control</i>										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Asset and fleet management by 2017 and beyond	Asset Register	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Revenue enhancement										
<i>To improve the municipality's revenue base to 80% by 2017</i>										
Supply chain management										
To ensure effective, efficient, economical and compliant SCM processes by 2017	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Financial control										
To ensure effective implementation of internal controls by 2017	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Operation Clean Audit										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion by 2017	Audit report	1	1	1	1	1	1			
To develop credible Annual Financial statements by 2017 that is compliant with legislation	Audited Annual Financial statements	1	1	1	1	1	1			
compliance with legislation										
To ensure standard chart of Accounts Regulation	financial system									
Indigent management										
To ensure improved provision of basic services to communities	No. of meetings									
ACCOUNTING OFFICER										
Record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Internal Controls										
To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Fraud and anti-corruption										
To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Planning and performance management										
To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation in order to inculcate and maintain an	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Communication management										
communication within and across the municipality by 2017	No. of meetings									
Public participation										
Ensure effective, efficient and compliant public participation by 2017	Public strategy Reviewed	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Public participation										
Ensure effective, efficient and compliant public participation by 2017	No. of sessions									
ICT Governance										
To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond	Revised Policy									
IT communication and connectivity										
To ensure a reliable efficient and effective	Upgraded IT infrastructure	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Customer care management										
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond	customer care management policy	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Customer care management										
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4			
Social cohesion and moral regeneration										
To ensure mainstreaming of special programmes in the institution by 2017	SPU strategy									
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services										
To ensure that the municipality execute its Council oversight	Report to council							4	4	4
Strengthening of oversight responsibility by Human Resource Management	Report and attendance							1	1	1
To ensure creation and maintenance of a Organisational Health and safety	Report to council							4	4	4
To ensure an improved and Archives and record management	Report to Council							3	3	3
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Human settlement	Report to Council							3	3	3
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable Ward committee support	Report to standing							3	3	3
Ensure effectiveness of ward committee of Administration	Attendance register							1	1	1
To ensure a standardised departmental	Manual document							1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality Job creation-EPWP and CWP	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
To strive for reduction on household Electricity Supply	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Social facilities										
To ensure that communities have access to Water resource management	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
To ensure improved drinking water quality	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports									
To ensure efficient, economical and sustainable	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Asset management and control	Procedure Manual							1	1	1
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Revenue enhancement	Asset Register									
To improve the municipality's revenue base to	Quarterly Reports							4	4	4
Supply chain management										
To ensure effective, efficient,	Quarterly Reports							4	4	4
To ensure effective, efficient, economical	Calendar of meetings									
Financial control										
To ensure effective implementation of Operation Clean Audit	Quarterly Reports							4	4	4
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with	Audit report									
To develop credible Annual Financial compliance with legislation	Audited Annual Financial							1	1	1
To ensure standard chart of Accounts	financial system							1	1	1
Indigent management										
To ensure improved provision of basic	No. of meetings							4	4	4
ACCOUNTING OFFICER										
Record management										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Internal Controls	Procedure manual							1	1	1
To ensure effective audit function and an Fraud and anti-corruption	Quarterly reports							4	4	4
To ensure effective implementation of the	Anti-corruption Policy							1	1	1
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	2.3%	4.4%	7.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	4.1%	6.7%	11.7%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	–	–	–
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.2	0.9	1.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	–	–	–
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	–	–	–
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		84.9%	92.1%	90.1%	89.6%	82.6%	82.6%	82.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		84.9%	92.1%	90.1%	89.6%	82.6%	82.6%	82.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.3%	15.4%	13.0%	13.6%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%						
Creditors to Cash and Investments		128.1%	186.0%	156.9%	-2352941.2%	-209.7%	-209.7%	-209.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	16909	17834	17128	16000						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	10 500	11 771	14 284	13 500						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	23.0%	23.0%	27.0%	23.0%						
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	36537	831716	750000						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 200	1 603	3 410	3 400						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	40.0%	46.0%	43.0%	40.0%						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.3%	37.4%	35.7%	40.4%	39.7%	39.7%	39.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.2%	39.3%	37.5%	42.7%	41.8%	41.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.8%	2.0%	1.8%	2.7%	2.0%	2.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.5%	22.7%	20.5%	21.4%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	57.7	20.3	9.8	23.6	23.6	23.6	–	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.8%	25.4%	23.6%	20.7%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	0.9	1.0	(0.0)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	–	–	–

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	3.7%	2.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.1%	3.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	1.6	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	1.6	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.4%	79.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.4%	79.1%	78.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.3%	13.3%	13.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))								95.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-382.2%	-135.3%	-123.1%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								18000000	16000000	14000000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								8 000	7 000	6 000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								22	20	18
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								1 000	800	700
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								4600	4000	3800
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								45	39	35
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.1%	40.9%	42.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		42.0%	42.9%	44.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	19.6%	19.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.8	33.7	34.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.8%	19.9%	19.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.2)	(0.6)	(0.6)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			36	36	36	36	36			
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3	3	3	3	3			
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3	3	3	3	3			
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			6	6	6	6	6			
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			6	6	6	6	6			
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			11	11	11	11	11			
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190			
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580			
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343			
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168			
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			696	696	696	696	696			
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			483	483	483	483	483			
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			215	215	215	215	215			
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			46	46	46	46	46			
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			24	24	24	24	24			
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			16	16	16	16	16			
R409 601 - R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-										
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002			
Number of poor people in municipal area					9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761			
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500			
Number of poor households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520			
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Municipal policy										
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370			
Informal					391	391	391	391	391			
Total number of households			-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Economic	6							5.6%	5.4%			
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)								10.7%	10.5%			
Interest rate - borrowing								6.5%	7.0%			
Interest rate - investment								6.8%	6.4%			
Remuneration increases								0.2%	0.2%			
Consumption growth (electricity)								0.2%	0.2%			
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%			
Rental of facilities & equipment						90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - debtors						70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%			
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 026	5 026	5 017	10 034	10 034	10 034	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 904	3 904	4 744	9 488	9 488	9 488	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	19 522	19 522	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	8 930	8 930	9 761	19 522	19 522	19 522	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	5 852	5 852	7 258	14 516	14 516	14 516	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	1 122	1 122	1 122	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 413	6 413	7 819	15 638	15 638	15 638	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	369	369	358	716	716	716	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	369	369	358	716	716	716	-	-	-
		Total number of households	6 782	6 782	8 177	16 354	16 354	16 354	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	750	1 658	3 316	3 316	3 316	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 732	6 696	6 934	13 868	13 868	13 868	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		8 462	7 446	8 592	17 184	17 184	17 184	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		7 838	7 361	7 838	15 676	15 676	15 676	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017			
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744			
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	9									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	10									
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								6	6	6
Unemployment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								1 190	1 190	1 190
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								3 580	3 580	3 580
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								2 343	2 343	2 343
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								1 168	1 168	1 168
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								696	696	696
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								483	483	483
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								215	215	215
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								46	46	46
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								24	24	24
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								16	16	16
R409 601 - R819 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-										
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								36 002	36 002	36 002
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								9 761	9 761	9 761
Number of poor households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-								4 500	4 500	4 500
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Municipal policy								2 520	2 520	2 520

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Housing statistics	3											
Formal										9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal										391	391	391
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									391	391	391
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									9 370	9 370	9 370
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										6.4%	6.1%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing										11.0%	12.0%	13.0%
Interest rate - investment										7.5%	8.5%	9.5%
Remuneration increases										7.4%	7.1%	6.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)										0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Consumption growth (water)										0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges										90.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors										75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Revenue from agency services										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 744	4 744	4 744
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 177	8 177
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 934	6 934	6 934
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling								5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								4 744	4 744	4 744
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								561	561	561
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (v.ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet								358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	358	358	358
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 177	8 177
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								6 934	6 934	6 934
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week								7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)										
Name of municipal entity		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)								2 090 000	2 173 600	2 260 540
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)								2 090 000	2 173 600	2 260 540
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090 000	2 173 600	2 260 540
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)								4 200 000	4 368 000	4 542 720
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (R'000)								4 200 000	4 368 000	4 542 720
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200 000	4 368 000	4 542 720

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)								3 000 000	3 120 000	3 244 800
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (R'000)								3 000 000	3 120 000	3 244 800
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 120 000	3 244 800
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)								4 500 000	4 680 000	4 867 200
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (R'000)								4 500 000	4 680 000	4 867 200
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	4 680 000	4 867 200

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	18 506	11 119	14 113	(0)	(8 584)	(8 584)	(8 584)	–	–	–
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	–	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.7	0.9	1.0	(0.0)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	3 400	(13 975)	(4 295)	(10 775)	(19 341)	(19 341)	(19 341)	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5.1%	1.9%	5.0%	1.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85.7%	89.5%	74.9%	88.2%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.6%	7.7%	7.8%	5.3%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97.9%	86.6%	100.0%	55.1%	86.6%	86.6%	86.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	1.7%	0.3%	(2.6%)	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(18.8%)	(24.3%)	(6.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1.9%	3.6%	0.0%	17.0%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Supporting indicators</u>												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			11.1%	7.9%	11.0%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6.6%	11.5%	9.8%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			9.3%	11.2%	10.5%	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			20.3%	(4.9%)	12.7%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			19.8%	(6.2%)	17.4%	(6.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			22.0%	(8.3%)	16.2%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			15.9%	15.7%	(8.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		89 690	99 624	107 530	119 407	128 275	128 275	128 275	–	–	–
Service charges			89 690	99 624	107 530	119 407	128 275	128 275	128 275	–	–	–
Property rates			8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			65 290	71 388	79 373	87 673	96 221	96 221	96 221	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			8 216	9 884	9 399	10 596	11 377	11 377	11 377	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			3 349	4 013	3 764	4 417	4 132	4 132	4 132	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			4 161	5 077	4 657	5 412	5 187	5 187	5 187	–	–	–
Service charges - other			178	207	239	218	218	218	218	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			43	45	63	75	63	63	63	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			4 063	18 847	6 719	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		82 055	100 161	106 048	113 868	130 876	130 876	130 876	–	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		95 760	111 905	141 640	129 064	138 822	138 822	138 822	–	–	–
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			145	414	72	(661)	1 339	1 339	1 339	(24 749)	–	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		84 096	72 545	70 589	76 637	75 654	75 654	75 654	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		762	1 390	–	5 640	4 959	4 959		–	–	–
<u>Supporting benchmarks</u>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Trend</u>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			145	414	72	1 339	(24 749)	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Operating Revenue</u>			162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	–	–	–
<u>Total Operating Expenditure</u>			182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	–	–	–
<u>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</u>			(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	–	–	–
<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</u>										–		
<u>Revenue</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.3%	18.7%	(7.0%)	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6.6%	11.5%	9.8%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				9.3%	11.2%	10.5%	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				11.1%	7.9%	11.0%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Expenditure</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				9.3%	9.3%	(0.2%)	8.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.7%	13.4%	5.4%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				8.7%	17.8%	(3.4%)	16.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					212673.2134	227626.2848				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					324721.4545	376002.7273				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.4%	1.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4.6%	7.7%	7.8%	5.3%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Capital Revenue</u>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			3 242	5 304	3 419	8 214	1 575	1 575	1 575	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			821	13 544	3 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			35 391	19 661	5 612	24 983	19 056	19 056	19 056	–	–	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			79.8%	28.1%	50.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			20.2%	71.9%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			89.7%	51.1%	45.5%	75.3%	92.4%	92.4%	92.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Capital Expenditure</u>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			39 454	38 508	12 331	33 196	20 631	20 631	20 631	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			762	1 390	–	5 640	4 959	4 959	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			1.9%	3.6%	0.0%	17.0%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			85.7%	89.5%	74.9%	88.2%	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing</u>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.5%	2.3%	4.4%	7.0%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Reserves</u>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	-	-	-
<u>Free Services</u>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			27.4%	25.9%	28.2%	27.9%	30.8%	30.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u>												
Total Operating Revenue			162 565	164 697	195 505	181 819	192 271	192 271	192 271	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure			182 446	199 337	217 970	217 576	235 307	235 307	235 307	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(19 881)	(34 641)	(22 465)	(35 757)	(43 036)	(43 036)	(43 036)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			14 645	11 901	4 651	19 832	(7 174)	(7 174)	8 215	-	-	-
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 878)	(8 868)	(10 563)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 139	15 590	15 595
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0.2)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(2.4%)	(2.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.2%	89.4%	89.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.8%	87.9%	87.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	1.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.3%)	(7.1%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Supporting indicators												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.7%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.3%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 368	138 116	143 128
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 368	138 116	143 128
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 475	100 404	102 371
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	6 204	6 670
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	391	405
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	370	400
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 808	134 598	139 645
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 567	150 574	155 857
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 512	1 000	500
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 607	77 039	80 410
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Trend</u>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			-	-	-	-	26 512	1 000	500	-	-	-
<u>Total Operating Revenue</u>												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 403	206 284	214 347
<u>Total Operating Expenditure</u>												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 879	251 024	260 427
<u>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 476)	(44 740)	(46 080)
<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</u>												
										(2 878)		
<u>Revenue</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	3.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%
<u>Expenditure</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	3.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	6.8%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				247347.9288		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				345950		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Capital Revenue</u>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	370	400
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.1%	98.4%	98.3%
<u>Capital Expenditure</u>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 061	22 700	23 320
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.2%	89.4%	89.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<u>Borrowing</u>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	3.7%	2.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Reserves</u>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 139	15 590	15 595
<u>Free Services</u>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		60.3%	59.4%	58.9%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u>												
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 403	206 284	214 347
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(43 476)	(44 740)	(46 080)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 139	15 590	15 595
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	24	24					
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800					
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-					
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1					
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-					
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-					
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-					
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-					
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		47	57	57	57					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1	1					
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		193	193	193	193					
Total valuation reductions:		193	193	193	193	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019					
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019					
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	8 496	9 055	10 098	11 090	11 140	11 140	11 140	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6 796	7 244	8 078	8 872	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%					
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		616	616	692	692					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		616	616	692	692	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							2012 Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3							-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5							11 800	11 800	11 800
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations								1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments								-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers								-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers								1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8							-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							-	-	-
Supplementary valuation								30 000 000	35 000 000	40 000 000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							1	1	1
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								1	1	1
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6							12 254	13 479	14 827
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							9 500	10 450	11 495
Expected cash collection rate (%)								77.5%	77.5%	77.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	428	2 570	207		156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total market value (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		8 757	6	428	2 570	207		156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								1									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Total land value (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
Total market value (Rm)	6	471		125	3 102	330		1									
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		3 265		1 291	1 989	5 708		1									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 250		1 291	1 392	4 566											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	68.9%		100.0%	70.0%	80.0%											
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.00620	0.00657	0.00723	0.00795			
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00620	0.00657	0.00723	0.00795			
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.00045	0.00048	0.00053	0.00059			
Farm properties - not used			0.00045	0.00048	0.00053	0.00059			
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.00726	0.00770	0.00847	0.00931			
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01219	0.01292	0.01421	0.01563			
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.01368	0.01450	0.01595	0.01755			
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate						15 000			
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			R 56.87	R 60.28	R 63.90	R 63.90			
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		1 - 15kl	R4.10	R4.35	R 4.61	R 4.61			
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		16 - 50kl	R5.82	R6.17	R 6.54	R 6.54			
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		> 50kl	R8.60	R9.12	R 9.66	R 9.66			
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		per month	R12.31	R13.05	R 13.84	R 13.84			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		per month	R108.00	R116.30	R 130.49	R 130.49			
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		First 50 kwh	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee		per month	R80.34	R85.16	R 90.27	R 90.27			
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption				0.00795	0.0087	0.0096	0.0106
Residential properties - vacant land						0.00795	0.0087	0.0096	0.0106
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used						0.00059	0.0006	0.0007	0.0008
Farm properties - not used						0.00059	0.0006	0.0007	0.0008
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties						0.00931	0.0102	0.0113	0.0124
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties						0.01563	0.0172	0.0189	0.0208
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate				0.01755	0.0193	0.0212	0.0234
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first					15 000	15 000	15 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						R 69.65	74	79	84
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl				R 5.02	5	6	6
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl				R 7.13	8	8	9
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		> 50kl				R 10.54	11	12	13
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						R 45.13	48	51	54
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						R 45.13	48	51	54
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per month				R 24.34	26	28	29
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		per month				R 15.07	16	17	18
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		per month				R 24.34	26	28	29
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		per month				R 140.46	143	146	149
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		First 50 kwh							
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh				0.84/kwh	0.856	0.873	0.890
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh				1.08/kwh	1.100	1.122	1.145
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh				1.520/kwh	1.549	1.580	1.611
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		> 600kwh				1.790/kwh	1.824	1.860	1.897
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh				0.84/kwh	0.856	0.873	0.890
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh				1.08/kwh	1.100	1.122	1.145
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh				1.520/kwh	1.549	1.580	1.611
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh				1.790/kwh	1.824	1.860	1.897
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh				0.84/kwh	0.856	0.873	0.890
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh				1.08/kwh	1.100	1.122	1.145
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh				1.520/kwh	1.549	1.580	1.611
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh				1.790/kwh	1.824	1.860	1.897
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee		per month				R 90.27	96	102	109
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate						15 000			
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
(fill in thresholds)									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)	R 56.87	R 60.28	R 63.90	R 63.90			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	R4.10	R4.35	R 4.61	R 4.61			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	R5.82	R6.17	R 6.54	R 6.54			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	R8.60	R9.12	R 9.66	R 9.66			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
(fill in structure)									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 41.41			
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		per month	R12.31	R13.05	R 13.84	R 13.84			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		per month	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 22.33			
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		per month	R108.00	R116.30	R 130.49	R 130.49			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		First 50 kw h	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		> 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.79/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.00/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.41/kwh			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.66/kwh			
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee		per month	R80.34	R85.16	R 90.27	R 90.27			
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		353.97	375.21	412.73	454.01	454.01	454.01				
Electricity: Basic levy		108.00	115.98	130.49	140.46	140.46	140.46				
Electricity: Consumption		1 152.90	1 238.10	1 355.50	1 462.00	1 462.00	1 462.00				
Water: Basic levy		56.87	60.28	63.90	69.65	69.65	69.65				
Water: Consumption		148.82	157.75	167.22	182.27	182.27	182.27				
Sanitation		36.84	39.05	41.39	45.13	45.13	45.13				
Refuse removal		80.34	85.16	90.27	98.39	98.39	98.39				
Other											
sub-total		1 937.74	2 071.53	2 261.50	2 451.91	2 451.91	2 451.91	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		221.73	237.48	258.83	279.71	279.71	279.71	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		2 159.47	2 309.02	2 520.32	2 731.61	2 731.61	2 731.61	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			6.9%	9.2%	8.4%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		353.97	375.21	412.73	454.01	454.01	454.01				
Electricity: Basic levy		108.00	115.98	130.49	140.46	140.46	140.46				
Electricity: Consumption		488.00	546.00	596.00	644.00	644.00	644.00				
Water: Basic levy		56.87	60.28	63.90	69.65	69.65	69.65				
Water: Consumption		148.82	157.75	167.22	182.27	182.27	182.27				
Sanitation		36.84	39.05	41.39	45.11	45.11	45.11				
Refuse removal		80.34	85.16	90.27	98.39	98.39	98.39				
Other											
sub-total		1 272.84	1 379.43	1 502.00	1 633.89	1 633.89	1 633.89	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services		128.64	140.59	152.50	165.18	165.18	165.18	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 401.48	1 520.02	1 654.49	1 799.07	1 799.07	1 799.07	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			8.5%	8.8%	8.7%	-	-		(100.0%)	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		147.28	156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90		207.79	228.57	251.42
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		147.28	156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90	10.0%	207.79	228.57	251.42
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		147.28	156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90	10.0%	207.79	228.57	251.42
% increase/-decrease			6.0%	10.0%	10.0%	-	-		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							454.01	10.0%	499.41	549.35	604.28
Electricity : Basic levy							140.46	1.9%	143.10	145.96	148.88
Electricity : Consumption							1 462.00	1.9%	1 489.49	1 519.28	1 549.66
Water: Basic levy							69.65	6.4%	74.11	78.55	83.27
Water: Consumption							182.27	6.4%	193.93	205.57	217.90
Sanitation							45.13	6.4%	48.02	50.90	53.95
Refuse removal							98.39	6.4%	104.69	110.97	117.63
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	2 451.91	-	2 552.74	2 660.58	2 775.58
VAT on Services							279.71		287.47	295.57	303.98
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	2 731.61	-	2 840.21	2 956.15	3 079.56
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		4.0%	4.1%	4.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							412.73	10.0%	454.01	499.41	549.35
Electricity : Basic levy							130.49	1.9%	132.94	135.60	138.31
Electricity : Consumption							596.00	1.9%	607.20	619.35	631.74
Water: Basic levy							63.90	6.4%	67.99	72.07	76.39
Water: Consumption							167.22	6.4%	177.92	188.60	199.91
Sanitation							41.39	6.4%	44.04	46.68	49.48
Refuse removal							90.27	6.4%	96.04	101.81	107.92
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	1 502.00	-	1 580.14	1 663.51	1 753.10
VAT on Services							152.50		157.66	162.97	168.52
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	1 654.49	-	1 737.80	1 826.48	1 921.62
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		5.0%	5.1%	5.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							171.72	#DIV/0!	188.90	207.79	228.57
Electricity : Basic levy											
Electricity : Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	171.72	-	188.90	207.79	228.57
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	171.72	-	188.90	207.79	228.57
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		14 812	10 231	12 661	5 000	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank								1 000	1 500	2 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	2 000

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
<u>Parent municipality</u>														
FNB		Call	Call	Yes	variable					1 000				1 000
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										1 000		-	-	1 000
<u>Entities</u>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1 000		-	-	1 000

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		1 887	14 243	14 860	1 882	7 868	7 868	-	-	-
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		902	4 488	3 422	1 430	2 030	2 030	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	2 790	18 731	18 282	3 312	9 898	9 898	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	2 790	18 731	18 282	3 312	9 898	9 898	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								4 673	816	
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases								1 430	488	
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	1 304	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 103	1 304	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		40 796	42 429	44 654	44 713	44 713	44 713			
Finance Management		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625			
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 008	1 008	1 008			
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930		-	-			
MIG/PMU		950	795	682	683	683	683			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		3 777	2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Library		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300			
LED		229								
Housing		1 351	262							
Revenue Enhancement										
District Municipality:		651	375	772	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-	-
Environmental Health'					853	853	853			
Fire Fighters		375	375	472	472	472	472			
IDP										
LED Projects		276		300						
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Grant										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	49 614	49 592	51 835	51 654	51 654	51 654	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		16 965	15 096	20 300	24 983	17 983	17 983	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		16 365	15 096	20 300	19 983	12 983	12 983			
INEP		600			5 000	5 000	5 000			
Provincial Government:		11 408	3 125	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACIP		11 408	3 125	2 754						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health'										
Library building										
Other grant providers:		-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lottery			600							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	28 373	18 822	23 055	24 983	17 983	17 983	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		77 988	68 413	74 889	76 637	69 637	69 637	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 160	50 961	53 664
Local Government Equitable Share								45 735	48 252	50 664
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	2 215
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
MIG PMU								725	754	785
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300
Sport and Recreation								2 300	2 300	2 300
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 449	1 526
Fire and disaster								472	491	511
Environmental Health								904	958	1 015
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 836	54 710	57 490
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 771	14 330	14 920
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								17 000		
INEP									8 000	8 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire and disaster										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 607	77 039	80 410

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share		40 796	42 429	44 654	44 713	44 713	44 713	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 550	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 625	1 625	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 008	1 008	1 008	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		890	934	930		-	-	-	-	-
MIG/PMU		950	795	682	683	683	683	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		4 092	2 611	2 284	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Library		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
LED		87	109	87						
Housing		1 351	262							
Revenue Enhancement		457	43							
District Municipality:		718	474	664	1 325	1 630	1 630	-	-	-
Environmental Health'					853	853	853	-	-	-
IDP		179	21							
Fire Fighters		539	375	472	472	472	472	-	-	-
LED Projects			78	192		305	305			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Grant										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		49 996	49 843	51 814	51 654	51 959	51 959	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22 347	15 621	14 588	24 983	23 695	23 695	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		22 271	15 096	14 588	19 983	18 695	18 695	-	-	-
INEP		75	525		5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 330	3 242	2 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACIP		11 330	3 242	2 758						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health'										
Library Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lottery				600						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		33 676	18 863	17 946	24 983	23 695	23 695	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		83 672	68 706	69 761	76 637	75 654	75 654	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 160	50 961	53 664
Local Government Equitable Share								45 735	48 252	50 664
Finance Management								1 700	1 955	2 215
EPWP Incentive								1 000		
MIG PMU								725	754	785
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300
Sport and Recreation								2 300	2 300	2 300
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 449	1 526
Fire and disaster								472	491	511
Environmental Health								904	958	1 015
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	52 836	54 710	57 490
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 771	14 330	14 920
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								17 000		
INEP								-	8 000	8 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire and disaster										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 607	77 039	80 410

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:	3								
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	45 186	46 758	48 866	48 029	48 029	48 029	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	554	239	87						
Current year receipts	3 777	2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 092	2 611	2 284	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	239	87							
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	364	297	198						
Current year receipts	651	375	772	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	718	474	664	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	297	198	305						
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					305	305			
Current year receipts			-						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	305	305	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-								
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	49 996	49 843	51 814	51 654	51 959	51 959	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	536	285	305	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	3								
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5 906	525			5 712	5 712			
Current year receipts	16 965	15 096	20 300	24 983	17 983	17 983	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	22 347	15 621	14 588	24 983	23 695	23 695	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	525	-	5 712						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	350	429	312						
Current year receipts	11 408	3 125	2 754						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	11 330	3 242	2 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	429	312	308						
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	-								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			600						
Current year receipts	-	600	-						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		600							
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	33 676	18 863	17 946	24 983	23 695	23 695	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	954	912	6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	83 672	68 706	69 761	76 637	75 655	75 655	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1 490	1 197	6 326	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								49 160	50 961	53 664
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 160	50 961	53 664
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								2 300	2 300	2 300
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								1 376	1 449	1 526
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 449	1 526
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	52 836	54 710	57 490
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								30 771	22 330	22 920
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 771	22 330	22 920
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 607	77 039	80 410
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>	1				720	720	720				
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	720	720	720	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Blue Crane Development Agency</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Blue Crane Tourism</i>					333	333	333				
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	333	333	333	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Sarah Baartman District Municipality</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Cacadu Development Agency	1										
Blue Crane Tourism											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Cacadu Development Agency	2								720	749	779
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	749	779
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Cacadu Development Agency	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Cacadu Development Agency											
Blue Crane Tourism									333	346	360
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333	346	360
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Cacadu Development Agency											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 095	1 139
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Cacadu Development Agency	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Cacadu Development Agency	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Cacadu Development Agency	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Cacadu Development Agency	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 053	1 095	1 139

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 052	2 123	2 247	2 390	2 440	2 440			
Pension and UIF Contributions		50	53	56	56	60	60			
Medical Aid Contributions			14	16	16	3	3			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		701	730	773	822	733	733			
Cellphone Allowance		244	230	230	244	308	308			
Housing Allowances					-	-	-			
Other benefits and allowances				251	606	508	508			
Sub Total - Councillors		3 047	3 149	3 572	4 136	4 052	4 052	-	-	-
% increase	4		3.4%	13.4%	15.8%	(2.0%)	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 573	3 331	3 867	4 102	4 026	4 026			
Pension and UIF Contributions		8	9	9	9	9	9			
Medical Aid Contributions						-	-			
Overtime						-	-			
Performance Bonus					223	280	280			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	516	572	572	572	572	572			
Cellphone Allowance	3					-	-			
Housing Allowances	3					-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	29		9	57	57	57			
Payments in lieu of leave						-	-			
Long service awards						-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 126	3 912	4 458	4 963	4 944	4 944	-	-	-
% increase	4		25.1%	14.0%	11.3%	(0.4%)	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		32 502	37 371	41 941	46 288	46 938	46 938			
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 028	6 750	7 587	8 558	8 634	8 634			
Medical Aid Contributions		1 821	2 098	2 353	2 588	2 666	2 666			
Overtime		2 389	2 611	2 684	2 449	3 204	3 204			
Performance Bonus		3 068	3 625	3 835	3 654	3 642	3 642			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3					-	-			
Cellphone Allowance	3					-	-			
Housing Allowances	3					-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 994	4 036	5 225	3 776	5 162	5 162			
Payments in lieu of leave		989	810	1 176	750	750	750			
Long service awards						-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	211	306	498	498	450	450			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		51 002	57 606	65 298	68 560	71 446	71 446	-	-	-
% increase	4		12.9%	13.4%	5.0%	4.2%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
Total Parent Municipality		57 175	64 668	73 329	77 659	80 441	80 441	-	-	-
			13.1%	13.4%	5.9%	3.6%	-	(100.0%)	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		57 175	64 668	73 329	77 659	80 441	80 441	-	-	-
% increase	4		13.1%	13.4%	5.9%	3.6%	-	(100.0%)	-	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	54 128	61 519	69 757	73 523	76 389	76 389	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages								2 620 780	2 806 850	3 000 520
Pension and UIF Contributions								64 440	69 020	73 780
Medical Aid Contributions								2 970	3 180	3 400
Motor Vehicle Allowance								786 690	842 540	900 670
Cellphone Allowance								330 570	354 040	378 470
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 805	4 076	4 357
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	7.1%	6.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages								4 391 710	4 703 520	5 028 050
Pension and UIF Contributions								9 550	10 250	10 950
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus								293 230	314 060	335 730
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							679 130	727 350	777 520
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3							284 490	304 720	325 770
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 658	6 060	6 478
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	7.1%	6.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages								51 693 761	54 254 390	57 961 230
Pension and UIF Contributions								9 190 466	9 849 040	10 535 840
Medical Aid Contributions								2 244 385	2 402 830	2 568 610
Overtime								3 402 142	3 641 970	3 893 260
Performance Bonus								3 933 215	4 211 590	4 502 200
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							623 410	666 780	712 780
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3							1 021 209	1 092 380	1 167 760
Other benefits and allowances	3							1 051 963	1 121 960	1 198 700
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							1 074 720	1 119 060	1 165 210
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	74 235	78 360	83 706
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.6%	6.8%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 699	88 496	94 540
			-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	6.8%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Board Members of Entities	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 699	88 496	94 540
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 893	84 420	90 184

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		652 581		119 841			772 422
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			642 459		293 352			935 811
Deputy Executive Mayor			1 168 104		574 168			1 742 272
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	2 463 143	-	987 361			3 450 505
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			982 378	1 877	164 170			1 148 425
Chief Finance Officer			784 774	1 877	156 266			942 917
Manager Infrastructure			752 434	1 877	188 606			942 917
Manager Community Services			784 774	1 877	156 266			942 917
Manager Corporate Services			784 774	1 877	156 266			942 917
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8, 10	-	4 089 135	9 384	821 574	-		4 920 093
A Heading for Each Entity	6, 7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	6 552 278	9 384	1 808 936	-		8 370 598

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11			
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5			
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		323	310	13	318	308	10	-	-	-
Finance		43	36	7	44	38	6			
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		4	2	2	4	2	2			
Roads		32	32		27	27				
Electricity		29	29		31	31				
Water		22	22		21	21				
Sanitation		17	17		15	15				
Refuse		62	62		59	59				
Other		114	110	4	117	115	2			
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	339	310	29	334	308	26	-	-	-
% increase					(1.5%)	(0.6%)	(10.3%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3								5		5
Professionals	7										
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	318	155	163
Spatial/town planning									44	38	6
Information Technology									4	2	2
Roads									27		27
Electricity									31		31
Water									21		21
Sanitation									15		15
Refuse									59		59
Other									117	115	2
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	155	179
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10										
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 021	12 254	13 479	14 827
Service charges - electricity revenue		8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	98 475	100 404	102 371
Service charges - water revenue		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	12 312	13 135	14 010
Service charges - sanitation revenue		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	4 560	4 894	5 250
Service charges - refuse revenue		481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	481	5 768	6 204	6 670
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	378	391	405
Interest earned - external investments		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 277	3 408	3 544
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	166	173
Licences and permits		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	753	783	815
Agency services		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	890	926	963
Transfers and subsidies		4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	52 836	54 710	57 490
Other revenue		568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	6 811	6 784	6 829
Gains on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	16 617	199 403	206 284	214 347
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	79 893	84 420	90 184
Remuneration of councillors		317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	3 805	4 076	4 357
Debt impairment		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 965	8 284	8 615
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	2 857	34 289	35 052	35 845
Finance charges		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	5 634	5 415	5 167
Bulk purchases		6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	76 634	77 491	78 296
Other materials		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	3 596	3 740	3 889
Contracted services		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 043	2 166	2 294
Transfers and subsidies		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 053	1 095	1 139
Other expenditure		2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	27 966	29 286	30 642
Loss on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(3 623)	(43 476)	(44 740)	(46 080)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	30 771	22 330	22 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728	20 739	21 880	22 974
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	31	31	31
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	18 700	20 318	22 070
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	14 470	173 641	168 425	173 312
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	16 953	17 844	18 760
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	114	119
Total Revenue by Vote		19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	230 174	228 613	237 267
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	372	398	424
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	5 363	5 668	5 986
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	9 066	9 636	10 230
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 107	30 771	32 497
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 070	156 842	160 004	164 231
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	2 872	34 465	36 415	38 441
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	7 664	8 131	8 618
Total Expenditure by Vote		20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	4 895	58 736	62 117	65 620
Executive and council		1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	20 770	21 912	23 006
Finance and administration		3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	3 164	37 965	40 206	42 615
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 077	4 166	4 260
Community and social services		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 538	2 548	2 558
Sport and recreation		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	125	130
Public safety		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	512	532	554
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	907	961	1 019
Economic and environmental services		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	3 352	3 427
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 281	3 352	3 427
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	13 590	163 080	158 977	163 960
Energy sources		8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	8 639	103 668	113 884	116 126
Water management		3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	3 106	37 274	21 535	22 831
Waste water management		914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 659	12 353
Waste management		930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	11 166	11 899	12 650
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	19 181	230 174	228 613	237 267
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	5 484	65 803	69 550	73 443
Executive and council		852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	10 229	10 850	11 496
Finance and administration		4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	54 181	57 209	60 355
Internal audit		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1 393	1 490	1 592
Community and public safety		996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 949	12 729	13 540
Community and social services		626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	626	7 517	8 031	8 565
Sport and recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	993	1 051	1 111
Public safety		196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	2 355	2 494	2 638
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1 084	1 153	1 225
Economic and environmental services		1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	23 356	23 155	23 985
Planning and development		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 179	3 362	3 552
Road transport		1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 681	20 177	19 792	20 432
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	11 814	141 771	145 591	149 459
Energy sources		8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	8 176	98 112	100 006	101 954
Water management		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 371	18 311	19 226
Waste water management		799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	9 583	9 766	9 941
Waste management		1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 392	16 705	17 507	18 338
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	20 240	242 879	251 024	260 427
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(1 059)	(12 705)	(22 410)	(23 161)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	210	200
Executive and council		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	80	90	50
Finance and administration		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	120	150
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	6 500	3 500
Community and social services		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	6 500	500
Sport and recreation		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000		3 000
Public safety																
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 771	3 000	3 000
Planning and development																
Road transport		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 771	3 000	3 000
Environmental protection																
Trading services		1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 427	17 120	12 990	16 620
Energy sources		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	90	8 120	8 150
Water management		1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	17 030	4 870	8 470
Waste water management																
Waste management																
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	31 061	22 700	23 320
Funded by:																
National Government		2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	30 771	22 330	22 920
Provincial Government																
District Municipality																
Other transfers and grants																
Transfers recognised - capital		2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	30 771	22 330	22 920
Public contributions & donations																
Borrowing																
Internally generated funds		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	290	370	400
Total Capital Funding		2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	31 061	22 700	23 320

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	500	4 000	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	9 500	10 450	11 495
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 000	7 000	7 000	6 500	6 500	6 500	8 000	8 500	7 000	7 000	6 500	6 110	83 610	85 282	86 988
Service charges - water revenue	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 328	6 707	7 110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 952	3 129	3 317
Service charges - refuse revenue	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	271	3 258	3 453	3 660
Service charges - other	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	258	273	290
Rental of facilities and equipment	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	46	48	51
Interest earned - external investments	25	50	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	25	1 000	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	140	160	160	180	200	220	230	240	250	250	230	2 390	2 533	2 685
Dividends received												-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	73	76
Licences and permits	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	780	811
Agency services	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	890	926	963
Transfer receipts - operational	21 713				17 370				13 028			(0)	52 111	53 955	56 705
Other revenue												22 146	22 146	23 475	24 884
Cash Receipts by Source	30 581	12 403	8 973	8 473	25 863	8 513	10 033	10 543	22 081	9 063	8 563	30 223	185 309	192 086	200 035
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	12 821					10 257			7 693			0	30 771	22 330	22 920
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												70	70	70	73
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	225	230	235
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	43 421	12 421	8 991	8 491	25 882	18 788	10 051	10 561	29 792	9 081	8 581	30 312	216 375	214 716	223 262
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	10 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 173	78 082	82 626	87 327
Remuneration of councillors	326	326	326	326	326	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 183	4 480	4 789
Finance charges					700	150				600		58	1 508	1 198	885
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 500	8 500	7 500	7 500	7 000	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	5 248	75 734	76 491	77 256
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	900	1 000	1 040
Other materials												-			
Contracted services												-			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other					333		720					-	1 053	1 095	1 139
Other expenditure												28 000	28 000	30 000	31 200
Cash Payments by Type	15 074	15 074	14 074	14 074	18 608	12 011	12 581	11 861	11 861	12 461	11 861	39 920	189 461	196 891	203 637
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	27 282	19 958	20 505
Repayment of borrowing					1 300	150					1 800	260	3 510	3 857	816
Other Cash Flow s/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	17 348	17 348	16 348	16 348	22 181	14 435	14 855	14 135	14 135	14 735	15 935	42 453	220 253	220 705	224 958
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	26 073	(4 926)	(7 356)	(7 856)	3 700	4 354	(4 803)	(3 573)	15 658	(5 653)	(7 353)	(12 141)	(3 878)	(5 989)	(1 696)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 000	27 073	22 146	14 790	6 934	10 634	14 988	10 185	6 612	22 269	16 616	9 263	1 000	(2 878)	(8 868)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	27 073	22 146	14 790	6 934	10 634	14 988	10 185	6 612	22 269	16 616	9 263	(2 878)	(2 878)	(8 868)	(10 563)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ITRON				1 074	1 150	1 230								3 454
BYTES				269	288	307								863
IMQS				120	132	145								397
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	1 463	1 570	1 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 714
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	1 463	1 570	1 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 714
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			28 061	24 484	5 117	18 658	10 047	10 047	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			11 092	2 474	506	2 871	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			11 092	2 474	506	2 871					
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 155	2 265	345	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation			1 155	1 101	345						
Street Lighting				1 164							
Infrastructure - Water			3 779	3 295	2 732	700	50	50	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs			3 779	3 295	2 732						
Water purification						700	50	50			
Reticulation											
Infrastructure - Sanitation			12 035	16 450	1 535	15 087	9 997	9 997	-	-	-
Reticulation						2 387	135	135			
Sewerage purification			12 035	16 450	1 535	12 700	9 862	9 862			
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Transportation		2									
Gas											
Other		3									
Community			8 308	2 872	1 649	2 925	4 664	4 664	-	-	-
Parks & gardens						500	500	500			
Sportsfields & stadia			75	980		1 525	4 014	4 014			
Swimming pools											
Community halls			8 127	1 864							
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency					1 649						
Security and policing											
Buses		7									
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries						600					
Social rental housing		8									
Other			106	28		300	150	150			
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other		9									
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			2 323	9 762	5 565	5 974	961	961	-	-	-
General vehicles			619	2 496	2 989	300					
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			354	2 458	132	2 379	45	45			
Computers - hardware/equipment					532	550	539	539			
Furniture and other office equipment			315	409	267	765	64	64			
Abattoirs							-	-			
Markets							-	-			
Civic Land and Buildings			906	4 400		830	313	313			
Other Buildings			128		13						
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other					1 632	400					
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		1	38 692	37 118	12 331	27 556	15 672	15 672	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse						750					
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 831	15 910	19 520
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771	3 000	3 000
Roads								6 771	3 000	3 000
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	8 080	8 100
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors								60	80	100
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations									8 000	8 000
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	4 830	8 420
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution								17 000	4 830	8 420
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<u>Community Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	6 500	-
Halls								4 500	6 500	
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Purls										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<u>Other assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30	40	50
Computer Equipment								30	40	50
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	140	170	150
Furniture and Office Equipment								140	170	150
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	60	80	100
Machinery and Equipment								60	80	100
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 561	22 700	19 820

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			267	-	-	5 300	4 809	4 809	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges											
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	5 200	4 586	4 586	-	-	-
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation						5 200	4 586	4 586			
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	100	223	223	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification											
Reticulation						100	223	223			
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification											
Infrastructure - Other			267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Transportation		2									
Gas											
Other		3	267								
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency		7									
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries		8									
Social rental housing											
Other											
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other		9									
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			495	1 390	-	340	150	150	-	-	-
General vehicles				146							
Specialised vehicles		10	-	-	-	250	150	150	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			437								
Computers - hardware/equipment											
Furniture and other office equipment			59	138							
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings				1 105		90					
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other											
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing			1	762	1 390	-	5 640	4 959	4 959	-	-
Specialised vehicles											
Refuse						250	150	150	-	-	-
Fire											
Conservancy						250	150	150			
Ambulances											
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex				1.9%	3.6%	0.0%	17.0%	24.0%	24.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"				2.4%	4.1%	0.0%	16.0%	14.4%	14.4%	0.0%	0.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			1 568	1 794	1 751	2 067	1 672	1 672	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			544	608	617	780	435	435	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			544	608	617	780	435	435			
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity			698	749	774	800	800	800	-	-	-
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation			698	749	774	800	800	800			
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water			256	433	291	387	387	387	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification											
Reticulation			256	433	291	387	387	387			
Infrastructure - Sanitation			69	5	68	100	50	50	-	-	-
Reticulation			69	5	68	100	50	50			
Sewerage purification											
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Transportation											
Gas											
Other											
Community			105	74	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens			105	74	9						
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses											
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing											
Other											
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			1 200	1 467	1 783	2 813	2 094	2 094	-	-	-
General vehicles			727	878	1 091	1 741	1 229	1 229			
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			159	311	233	415	351	351			
Computers - hardware/equipment						133	102	102			
Furniture and other office equipment			33	72	51		-	-			
Abattoirs							-	-			
Markets							-	-			
Civic Land and Buildings			281	205	407	375	413	413			
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other						150					
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1		2 873	3 336	3 542	4 880	3 766	3 766	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
R&M as a % of PPE			0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			1.6%	1.7%	1.6%	2.2%	1.6%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 861	2 975	3 094
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	439	457	475
Roads								439	457	475
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	884	920	956
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								884	920	956
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 100	1 144
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution								1 058	1 100	1 144
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	140	146
Pump Station										
Reticulation								135	140	146
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	345	359	373
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations								345	359	373
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	390	406	422
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	390	406	422
Municipal Offices								365	380	395
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops								25	26	27
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	429	446	464
Furniture and Office Equipment								429	446	464
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 223	1 272	1 323
Transport Assets								1 223	1 272	1 323
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	5 099	5 303
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		27 938	30 129	28 997	31 100	29 250	29 250	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 125	9 125	8 741	9 650	8 800	8 800	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9 125	9 125	8 741	9 650	8 800	8 800			
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 194	9 194	9 277	9 500	9 500	9 500	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		9 194	9 194	9 277	9 500	9 500	9 500			
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		4 599	4 599	4 754	4 700	4 700	4 700	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		4 599	4 599	4 754	4 700	4 700	4 700			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 631	5 278	3 982	5 800	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Reticulation		3 631	5 278	3 982	5 800	4 000	4 000			
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		1 389	1 932	2 243	1 450	2 250	2 250	-	-	-
Waste Management		1 389	1 932	2 243	1 450	2 250	2 250			
Transportation	2									
Gas	3									
Other										
Community		563	563	31	665	235	235	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		537	537	2	550	-	-			
Sportsfields & stadia					-	-	-			
Swimming pools					-	-	-			
Community halls					-	-	-			
Libraries		5	5	4	10	5	5			
Recreational facilities					25	5	5			
Fire, safety & emergency		21	21	25	80	225	225			
Security and policing					-	-	-			
Buses	7				-	-	-			
Clinics					-	-	-			
Museums & Art Galleries					-	-	-			
Cemeteries					-	-	-			
Social rental housing	8				-	-	-			
Other					-	-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		3 083	3 083	5 672	3 424	4 964	4 964	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		3 083	3 083	5 672	3 424	1 664	1 664			
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings						3 300	3 300			
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	31 584	33 775	34 699	35 189	34 449	34 449	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 250	29 978	30 735
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	8 800	8 800
Roads								8 800	8 800	8 800
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 880	10 275
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								9 500	9 880	10 275
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 888	5 084
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution								4 700	4 888	5 084
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 160	4 326
Pump Station										
Reticulation								4 000	4 160	4 326
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 250
Landfill Sites								2 250	2 250	2 250
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	230
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	230
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations								200	200	200
Testing Stations								25	25	25
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves								5	5	5
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 329	3 329	3 329
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 329	3 329	3 329
Municipal Offices								3 300	3 300	3 300
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops								29	29	29
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	865	900	936
Computer Equipment								865	900	936
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	320
Furniture and Office Equipment								320	320	320
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	450
Machinery and Equipment								450	450	450
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Libraries								5	5	5
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 449	35 211	36 004

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		80	90	50		2	2	3
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		30 891	22 490	23 120		30	50	50
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		30	40	50		2	2	3
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	40	50		2	2	3
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		31 061	22 700	23 320	–	38	58	62
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		31 061	22 700	23 320	–	38	58	62

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Accounting Officer		Councillors Office furniture and equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment									
Accounting Officer		Upgrading of Network connections and new server			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				500					
Accounting Officer		ICT Strategy			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				400					
Accounting Officer		Datacenter (For DRP) - Phase 1			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment									
Accounting Officer		Office Furniture/computer equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				100					
LED (Dev Agency)		Transfer of assets from Dev Agency (Office equipment)			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment									
Budget Planning & Implementation		Office Furniture/Computer Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				100					
Budget Planning & Implementation		Interns - Office Equipment and Laptops			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment									
Budget Planning & Implementation		Vehicle - LDV			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Budget Planning & Implementation		Meter Replacement Programme			Yes	Other Assets	Other				100					
Budget Planning & Implementation		Transport for Meter Reading			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Budget Planning & Implementation		Office Space			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Budget Planning & Implementation		Vehicle - passenger			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Technical Services: Electricity		Refurbishment of High Mast lighting - Pearston			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting									
Technical Services: Electricity		Refurbishment of High Mast lighting - Cookhouse			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting									
Technical Services: Electricity		Refurbishment of High Mast lighting - Somerset East			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting									
Technical Services: Electricity		Radio Communication			Yes	Other Assets	Other				300					
Technical Services: Electricity		Electricity Cable Locator			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Electrification of Farmworker & New RDP houses			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Main Substation Fence and Yard upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Westview Mini-sub 11000V/400V			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Extension Ladders and Safety Belts			Yes	Other Assets	Other				100					
Technical Services: Electricity		Link Slicks			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Fire Extinguishers			Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency									
Technical Services: Electricity		Transformers			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				200					
Technical Services: Electricity		Bakkies			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				300					
Technical Services: Electricity		Generator for Town hall			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Electricity Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Electricity connections: RDP houses			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Housing development									
Technical Services: Electricity		Streelights			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting									
Technical Services: Electricity		2 x Vehicles - Final Lease payment			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Technical Services: Electricity		Elect metering project			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Hydraulic lifter			Yes	Other Assets	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity		Upgrading and strengthening of Urban Network (INEP Grant)			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other				5 000					

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	2	6	3	3	5			Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																	
Technical Services: Water		Water Tanker			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation										
Technical Services: Water		Standy Generators (Cookhouse / Orange-Fish WTW			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation										
Technical Services: Water		Water Safety plan / Risk Abatement Plan & Borehole Management Plan			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other					300					
Technical Services: Water		Electric Fence - Bestershoek WTW			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other										
Technical Services: Water		Backwash pumps X 2 (Standby)			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					300					
Technical Services: Water		Chlorine Scales X 3 WTW			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation										
Technical Services: Water		BA Set X 3			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					150					
Technical Services: Water		Buildings (Storerooms) treatment works			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Buildings										
Technical Services: Water		Backwash System X 3 (WTW)			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other					250					
Technical Services: Water		Vehicle - LDV Raised Body			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles										
Technical Services: Water		Chlorinators			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other										
Technical Services: Water		High Pressure Cleaners x 3			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other										
Technical Services: Water		Jar testers X 2			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other										
Technical Services: Water		Water Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Water purification										
Technical Services: Water		Water conservation projects			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification										
Technical Services: Water		Community Water Supply project - Pearston			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification										
Technical Services: Water		Upgrade Water Pump Stations			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification										
Technical Services: Sewerage		Tools & Equipment			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other										
Technical Services: Sewerage		Refurbishment of Sanitation Truck			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles					250					
Technical Services: Sewerage		Bulk Sewer Pipeline			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification										
Technical Services: MIG/Sewerage		Vehicle - LDV Raised Body			Yes	Other Assets	Other										
Technical Services: MIG/Sewerage		Sewer Reticulation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation										
Technical Services: MIG/Sewerage		Somerset East WWTW			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Sewerage purification										
Technical Services: Buildings		Pearston Tea Room			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					140					
Technical Services: Buildings		New Cookhouse Showers / toilets			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings										
Technical Services: Buildings		Electronic Building Plans System			Yes	Other Assets	Other										
Technical Services: Buildings		Building Plan Digital Programme Management Software			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming										
Technical Services: Buildings		Municipal Advertising Signboards for all 3 towns			Yes	Other	Other										
Technical Services: Buildings		purchase 5 Temporal housing structures			Yes	Other Assets	Housing development										
Technical Services: Buildings		Cadastral Plans for all 3 towns			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings										
Technical Services: Buildings		Refurbishment of existing Tea rooms at Infstr Dept			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					50					
Technical Services: Buildings		Two (2) New Roller Doors for Workshop			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					40					
Technical Services: Buildings		Air conditioners			Yes	Other Assets	Other					50					
Technical Services: Buildings		Photo copy Machines			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment										
Technical Services: Buildings		Public Toilets			Yes	Other Assets	Other										
Technical Services: Buildings		Upgrade Municipal Buildings			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings										
Technical Services: Buildings		Community Halls Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings										
Technical Services: Public Works		Lease Settlement - vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles										
Technical Services: Public Works		Stormwater Improvement - Norwich Taxi Rank to vlei			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Storm water										
Technical Services: Public Works		Fencing of Coffer dams			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other Land										
Technical Services: Public Works		Equipment			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Furniture and other office equipment										
Technical Services: Public Works		Paving in front of Workshop			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					230					
Technical Services: Public Works		Grader			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Other										

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality:																
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Sewer Plant: Cookhouse			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Transmission & Reticulation				2 387					
Technical Services: MIG		Multipurpose Centre (Aeroville)			Yes	Community	Community halls									
Technical Services: MIG		Cookhouse Bulk water pipeline			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Parks & gardens									
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrading of Parks			Yes	Community	Parks & gardens				500					
Technical Services: MIG		Sport Facilities: Somerset East			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia									
Technical Services: MIG		Sport Facilities - Pearston			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				700					
Technical Services: MIG		Sport Facilities - Cookhouse			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				825					
Technical Services: MIG		Somerset East WWTW			Yes	Other Assets	Sewerage purification				12 700					
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Gravel Roads - Cookhouse			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Gravel Roads - Pearston			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Gravel Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 871					
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Gravel Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Mrandi Access Roads			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Technical Services: MIG		PMU Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment									
Technical Services: MIG		Ward 3 Community Hall			Yes	Community	Community halls									
Technical Services: MIG		Upgrade Workshop Building			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Technical Services: Workshop/Public Works		Upgrade Workshop Building			Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings									
Technical Services: Workshop/Public Works		Tools and equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				30					
Technical Services: Workshop/Public Works		Bakkie			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Admin		Office Furniture/Computer Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				15					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Waste Management			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Settle Lease Vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Settle Lease Vehicle - Hino 12-215 4x2 Tipper - FDJ940EC			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Settle Lease Vehicle - Hino 12-215 4x2 Tipper - FDJ948EC			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Settle Lease Vehicle - Nissan UD 40L - FDY686EC			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Settle Lease Vehicle - Nissan UD 40L - FDY686EC			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		New Bakkie			Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Fencing of Cookhouse Landfill Site			Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Civic Land and Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Two-way Radio system			Yes	Other Assets	Other									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Lease Settlement - vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Changeroom construction			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Purchase 5 -ton truck - Replace DPL 485 EC			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				725					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Skidsteer Machine			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				425					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Landfill site				Infrastructure - Other	Other									
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse		Bulldozer / Compactor - landfill Site			Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage		Office furniture / equipment for New Fire station			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment									
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage		Somerset East Fire Station			Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency									

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage		New Fire Vehicle for lifesaving equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency									
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage		New Pounds			Yes	Other Assets	Other				150					
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage		Fencing			Yes	Other Assets	Other									
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		Office furniture/equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				150					
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		Relocation of Generator room			Yes	Community	Buildings				60					
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		Satellite Fire station (Pearston)			Yes	Community	Buildings				200					
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		Satellite Fire station (Cookhouse)			Yes	Community	Buildings				200					
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		CCTV monitoring system			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment									
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		Replacing of Avanza DYJ 383 EC			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		New Bakkie			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		Control Room, portable radios & 2 way radios			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				225					
Community, Safety & Social: Fire		New Fire station			Yes	Community	Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		Office furniture/equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				100					
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		New Bakkie for Roadmarking			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		Lease Settlement - vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		Traffic Building - Extension of vehicle testing station (VTS)			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		VTS Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				120					
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		CCTV monitoring system			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				100					
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		Traffic Building - Extension			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		Upgrade - Ambulance station - Cookhouse			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		New Traffic vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic		Junior Traffic training centre (JTTC)			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Environmental Health		Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				21					
Community, Safety & Social: Libraries		Laptops (6)			Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment									
Community, Safety & Social: Libraries		Digital camera			Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment				8					
Community, Safety & Social: Libraries		Renovation of Langenhoven Library			Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings									
Community, Safety & Social: Bestershoek		Furniture/Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				50					
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		Parks and open space equipment			Yes	Community	Parks & gardens				100					
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		New Aeroville Cemetery			Yes	Community	Cemeteries									
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		Tractor for cutting grass			Yes	Other Assets	Other				875					
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		Wall fencing of Cemeteries (Nelsig/Khanyiso/New Aeroville)			Yes	Community	Cemeteries									
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		Greening Project			Yes	Community	Other									
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		Soccer Poles - Aeroville			Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia									
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		Environmental studies for cemeteries (Cookhouse & Pearston)			Yes	Community	Cemeteries									
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries		New Aeroville Cemetery			Yes	Community	Cemeteries				600					
Corporate Services: Administration		Computers/Office furniture			Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming				50					
Corporate Services: Administration		Vehicle - Double Cab			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles									
Corporate Services: Administration		Community Halls Equipment			Yes	Community	Community halls				100					
Corporate Services: Administration		Upgrading of Council Chambers			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings									
Corporate Services: Administration		GIS / Maps			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming									
Corporate Services: Administration		Committee Clerk Recording Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				50					
Corporate Services: Administration		Archiving & Registry Operating System			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment									
Parent Capital expenditure	1											-	-	-		
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										-	33 196	-	-	-		

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
Accounting Officer		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	80	90	50		New
Budget Planning and Implementation		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	40	50		New
Electricity		Equipment and Tools			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	MV Networks	90	120	150		New
Electricity		11Kv Switchgear in main substation			Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station		8 000	8 000		New
Water		Equipment and Tools			Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	30	40	50		New
Water		Water Infrastructure Upgrade			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	17 000			Cookhouse	New
MIG		Sportfacilities			Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2 500		2 500	Somerset East	Renewal
MIG		Upgrade of Gravel Roads			Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	6 771	3 000	3 000	Aeroville	New
MIG		Water Infrastructure Upgrade			Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		4 830	8 420	Cookhouse	New
MIG		Construction of Mnandi Multipurpose			Yes	Community Facilities	Halls	4 500	6 500		Somerset East	New
Community Services		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	40	50		
Corporate Services		Office Equipment			Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	30	40	50		
Budget Planning and Implementation												
Budget Planning and Implementation												
Parent Capital expenditure	1							31 061	22 700	22 320		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A Water project A												
Entity B Electricity project B												
Entity Capital expenditure								-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure								31 061	22 700	22 320		

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Technical Services: MIG		Somerset East WWTW		<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	<i>Sewerage purification</i>		2015	5 700				
Technical Services: Water		Water Safety plan / Risk Abatement Plan & Borehole Management Plan		<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	<i>Other</i>		2015	300				
Accounting Officer		ICT Strategy			<i>Computers - software & programming</i>		2015	400				
Technical Services: Buildings		Pearston Tea Room			<i>Buildings</i>		2014	140				
Technical Services: MIG		Sport Facilities - Pearston			<i>Sportsfields & stadia</i>		2015	700				
Technical Services: MIG		Sport Facilities - Cookhouse			<i>Sportsfields & stadia</i>		2015	825				
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Thabiso Klaas, Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102), hereby certify that the draft 2017/2018 MTREF budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality.

THABISO KLAAS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)

DATE